# Ventura College Foundation Full Board Meeting

Wednesday, June 28, 2023, 5:15 – 7:00 pm MCW-312 Ventura College

 $\underline{https://vcccd-edu.zoom.us/j/83411257960?pwd=SWRIZEVJb2Z6WEVxcndORFJtWXpvdz09\&from=addonated to the following and the$ 

# **AGENDA**

5:15 p.m.	Α	CALL TO ORDER	DEMBOWSKI/ KREUTZ
5:17 p.m.	В	WELCOME MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC AND PUBLIC COMMENT	DEMBOWSKI/ KREUTZ
5:20 p.m.	С	APPROVE CONSENT ITEMS SUBMITTED AFTER EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE  REVIEW  1. 6-13-2023 Program Sustainability Committee Meeting Minutes (p. 4-5)	
5:22 p.m.	D	ITEMS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA FOR FURTHER DISCUSSION	DEMBOWSKI/ KREUTZ
5:24 p.m.	E	<ul> <li>CONSENT AGENDA-Single action for approval of items listed below:</li> <li>5-11-23 Board Feasibility Study Report Meeting Minutes (p. 11)</li> <li>5-11-23 Board Feasibility Study Report (p. 12-21)</li> <li>5-2-23 Scholarships and Grants Committee Meeting Minutes (p. 54-56)</li> <li>4-11-2023 Program Sustainability Committee Minutes (p. 57-59)</li> <li>5-16-2023 Program Sustainability Committee Minutes (p. 60-61)</li> <li>Q3 2022-2023 Fundraising Report (p. 62-65)</li> <li>June 2023 Marketing &amp; PR Reports (p. 66-76)</li> <li>3-21-23 Finance/Budget Committee Minutes (p. 77-78)</li> <li>6-7-23 Finance/Budget Committee Minutes (p. 79-80)</li> <li>3-31-23 Q3 Balance Sheet (p. 81-82)</li> <li>3-31-23 Q3 Profit &amp; Loss vs. Budget Report (p. 83-86)</li> <li>3-31-23 Q3 Budget Variance Report (p. 87-88)</li> <li>5-25-23 Investment Committee Minutes (p. 99)</li> <li>5-22-23 Governance Committee Minutes (p. 134)</li> <li>Motion A: Accept the March 31, 2023 financials and variance report as presented. (p. 77-88)</li> <li>Motion B: Approve the 2023-24 budget as presented (p. 89-96)</li> <li>Motion C: Accept 2021-22 Schedule of Commensurate Return as presented. (p. 97-98)</li> <li>Motion D: Based on the legal opinion and recommendations provided by legal counsel, approve change of investment strategy of Pool 2, which holds the Martin Hansen Estate gift, to the board approved long-term growth strategies for Pool 1, where most foundation scholarship endowments are held. See attached legal opinion and recommendations and the Hansen Estate documentation. (p. 115-133)</li> </ul>	DEMBOWSKI/ KREUTZ
5:26 p.m.	F	ITEMS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA FOR FURTHER DISCUSSION	DEMBOWSKI/ KREUTZ
5:31 p.m	G	RECOGNITION OF MARKETPLACE STAFF LEAD HUMBERTO GOMEZ FOR 20 YEARS OF SERVICE TO THE FOUNDATION	KING

5:34 p.m.	н	STUDENT SPEAKER-GEORGE CASAREZ	KING
5:44 p.m.	I	APPROVAL OF THE 2023-24 SLATE  Recommendation by Executive Committee: Approve the 2023-25 Slate of Officers, Committee Chairs and Directors of the Board. (p. 135)	LAVERE/ DEMBOWSKI/ KREUTZ
5:46 p.m.	J	NEW BOARD MEMBER CONGRATULATIONS AND SELF-INTRODUCTIONS  Lydia Mathews-Morales  2023-34 ASVC President Mark Huff	DEMBOWSKI/ KREUTZ
5:56 p.m.	К	APPROVAL OF NEW ENDOWMENT FUNDING MINIMUM  Recommendation by Executive Committee: Increase the minimum to establish an endowment to \$25,000 from the current minimum level of \$22,300. (p. 4-5)	DEMBOWSKI/ KREUTZ
6:01 p.m.	L	APPROVAL OF A MAJOR FUNDRAISING CAMPAIGN  Recommendation by Executive Committee: Approve a major fundraising campaign as presented and recommended in the attached comprehensive capital campaign feasibility study and accept the proposal to hire Netzel Grigsby & Associates as campaign counsel for this campaign, see attached proposal and costs sheet. (p. 22-53)	DEMBOWSKI/ KREUTZ
		COMMITTEE REPORTS:	
6:10 p.m.	M	SCHOLARSHIP & GRANTS COMMITTEE	MARTINEZ
6:15 p.m.	N	PROGRAM SUSTAINABILITY— 3rd Quarter Fundraising Reports  ➤ Year-end update	PANTOJA
6:20 p.m.	0	MARKETPLACE  ➤ Annual Vendor Thank You BBQ for 400, report.	van NIEUWBURG
6:25 p.m.	Р	FINANCE— FY22-23 Q3 Quarter Financials  → 2021-22 Schedule of Commensurate Return  → 2023-24 Budget	ORMAN
6:30 p.m.	Q	INVESTMENT COMMITTEE	COLLIN
6:35 p.m.	R	GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE	LaVERE/ VAN NIEUWBURG
6:37 p.m.	S	DIVERSITY EQUITY & INCLUSION ADVISORY COMMITTEE	BEILIN
6:39 p.m.	Т	OTHER BUSINESS:  Board Chair – Report Items approved at 6-14-23 Executive Committee Meeting  6-28-23 Full Board Agenda (p. 1-3)  3-23-2023 Executive Committee Minutes (p. 6-7)  4-6-2023 Full Board Meeting Minutes (p. 8-10)  College President – Campus Report  Executive Director – Staff Report	DEMBOWSKI/ KREUTZ HOFFMANS KING

LaVERE/ 6:45 p.m. **CLOSED SESSION-HOFFMANS** Accept annual review for Anne Paul King, Executive Director DEMBOWSKI/ Anne Paul King's two-year employment agreement starting on July 1, KREUTZ 2023 (p. 136-143) DEMBOWSKI/ 6:55 p.m. **PUBLIC MEETING REPORT ON CLOSED SESSION** KREUTZ W APPROVAL OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR TWO-YEAR EMPLOYMENT 6:57 p.m. DEMBOWSKI/ AGREEMENT (p. 136-143) KREUTZ 7:00 p.m. Χ **ADJOURNMENT** DEMBOWSKI/ KREUTZ

# **INFORMATIONAL ITEMS**

- 1. 6-28-23 Full Board Agenda (p. 1-3)
- 2. 6-13-2023 Program Sustainability Committee Meeting Minutes (p. 4-5)
- 3. 3-23-2023 Executive Committee Minutes (p. 6-7)
- 4. 4-6-2023 Full Board Meeting Minutes (p. 8-10)
- 5. 5-11-23 Board Feasibility Study Report Meeting Minutes (p. 11)
- 6. 5-11-23 NGA Campaign Feasibility Study Executive Study (p. 12-21)
- 7. 6-6-23 NGA Proposal for Campaign Counsel (p. 22-52)
- 8. VCF Goal Worksheet 5-31-23 Post Study (p. 53)
- 9. 5-2-23 Scholarships and Grants Committee Meeting Minutes (p. 54-56)
- 10. 4-11-2023 Program Sustainability Committee Meeting Minutes (p. 57-59)
- 11. 5-16-2023 Program Sustainability Committee Meeting Minutes (p. 60-61)
- 12. Q3 2022-2023 Fundraising Report (p. 62-65)
- 13. June 2023 Marketing & PR Reports (p. 66-76)
- 14. 3-21-23 Finance/Budget Committee Minutes (p. 77-78)
- 15. 6-7-23 Finance/Budget Committee Minutes (p. 79-80)
- 16. 3-31-23 Q3 Balance Sheet (p. 81-82)
- 17. 3-31-23 Q3 Profit & Loss vs. Budget Report (p. 83-86)
- 18. 3-31-23 Q3 Budget Variance Report (p. 87-88)
- 19. 2023-24 Budget and Budget Assumptions (p. 89-95)
- 20. 6-30-2023 Reserve Calculations Estimate (p. 96)
- 21. 2021-22 Schedule of Commensurate Return (p. 97-98)
- 22. 5-25-23 Investment Committee Minutes (p. 99)
- 23. 5-25-23 MMA Investment Report pages (100-114)
- 24. 6-10-23 Legal opinion and recommendations provided by legal counsel to approve change of investment strategy of Pool 2 and the Hansen Estate documentation (p. 115-133)
- 25. 5-22-23 Governance Committee Minutes (p. 134)
- 26. 2023-25 Slate of Officers, Committee Chairs and Directors of the Board (p. 135)
- 27. Executive Director two-year employment agreement starting on July 1, 2023 (p. 136-143)



# Ventura College Foundation | Board of Directors PROGRAM SUSTAINABILITY COMMITTEE

Tuesday, June 13, 2023, at 5:15 p.m. Ventura College Foundation (Hybrid)

# **MINUTES**

Directors present (in-person): Ed Summers, Anne Paul King, Rob van Nieuwburg

Directors present (via zoom):

VCF Staff Present: Gerry Pantoja, Julie Harvey

Guest:

# **CALL TO ORDER**

Mr. Summers called the meeting to order at 5:16 p.m.

# **WELCOME**

Mr. Summers welcomed everyone and began the meeting by requesting a motion to approve the May 16th committee meeting minutes.

MOTION: Approved the May 16th Program Sustainability Committee Meeting Minutes. Moved by Mrs. King, seconded by van Nieuwburg. MSC

Mr. Summers expressed his interest in brainstorming with the committee and the entire board over the next couple of months about its role in ensuring the Foundation successfully meets its goals for the following fiscal year.

# **FOUNDATION UPDATES**

Mr. Pantoja shared highlights and lessons from the recent scholarship award ceremony with the committee. Overall, the event's consensus from word of mouth and the post-event surveys was well received. The development team identified areas that can be improved for next year and will work to address them to strengthen the event's impact on all guests in attendance.

Mr. Pantoja then moved on to talk about the latest President's Circle event. Attendance had been an issue at past PC events, but this one saw nearly all RSVP guests attend the event. Feedback provided by guests identified areas that could be strengthened for the following year and elements that worked well to connect the guests to the college's mission and foundation. As a result of the event, the foundation received a \$1,000 gift, and the career education department established a new partnership with an industry leader.



Before moving on to the Fundraising report, Mr. Pantoja shared with the group the recent work done by the development team to submit grants for the Metallica Scholars thru the American Association of Community Colleges as well as the Yield Giving Open Call funded by established by MacKenzie Scott.

# **FUNDRAISING REPORT**

Mr. Pantoja reviewed the latest fundraising report, which showed that the Foundation had raised 83% of its unrestricted and 78% of its restricted goals. The Foundation had raised 80% of its overall fundraising goal for the fiscal year. Mr. Pantoja also discussed the latest Promise Campaign Fundraising Progress report, which showed the Foundation being short by \$542 of its goal. In the remaining two weeks left in the fiscal year, Mr. Pantoja will focus on closing the gaps for those funds that still need to meet the goal.

**MOTION**: Approved recommendation by the Program Sustainability Committee to increase the minimum to establish an endowment to \$25,000 from the current minimum level of \$22,300.

Moved by Mr. van Nieuwburg, seconded by Mrs. King. MSC

Mrs. King shared with the group that \$3,500 had been raised by family and friends of Lester and Mae Tong in honor of Lester's 70th birthday. As a result of the Foundation helping with this event, Mrs. King became acquainted with a VC retiree who serves in a leadership role for the VC Retiree group. The Foundation will host and sponsor the upcoming Retiree BBQ through this new connection.

# FEASIBLITY STUDY UPDATE

Mr. Pantoja shared that Mrs. King and he were working with Netzel Grigsby Associated to follow up with interviewees and provide them with a synopsis of the feasibility study and working to create tailored followed up plans with key partners before the campaign launch.

# **SUMMER ACTION ITEMS**

Finally, Mr. Pantoja shared with the group that the focus over the summer would be sending out pledge forms to the Foundation Board, sending out renewals for the President's Circle, and preparing for the 40<sup>th</sup> anniversary celebration.

# **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting was duly adjourned at 6:30 p.m.

MINUTES TAKEN AND RECORDED BY GERRY PANTOJA.

# Ventura College Foundation Executive Committee Meeting

Thursday, March 23, 2023, 5:15 – 6:45pm
Foundation Conference Room, 71 Day Road, Ventura, 93003

Minutes

<u>Committee Members Present</u>: Nicole Kreutz-Vice Chair, Amy Cherot, Ken Collin, Abra Flores, Anne Paul King, Ed Summers, Rob van Nieuwburg

Ms. Kreutz called the meeting to order at 5:16 pm with a quorum confirmed by Ms. King.

Ms. Kreutz reviewed the current Brown Act requirements. Per CA Governor's announcement that the COVID-19 State of Emergency ended on Feb. 28, 2023, all Ventura College Foundation Full Board and Executive Committee Meetings will be in person. Members of the public who wish to make public comments may do so in person or via Zoom

# **APPROVAL MEETING MINUTES & MOTIONS**

<u>Motion B</u>: Approve Executive Committee Meeting Minutes dated 12-1-22 & 4-6-23 Full Board Meeting Agenda. Mr. van Nieuwburg moved, Mr. Collin seconded. **MSC** 

Motion C: Approve full-board consent agenda. Mr. van Nieuwburg moved, Ms. Flores seconded. MSC

# **FULL BOARD MEETING CONSENT AGENDA**

- 1. 12-15-2022 Full Board Meeting Minutes (p. 10-12)
- 2. 1-31-23 Annual Retreat Meeting Minutes (p. 13-14)
- 3. 3-4-23 Scholarships and Grants Committee Meeting Minutes (p. 15-17)
- 4. 2-7-2023 Program Sustainability Committee Meeting Minutes (p. 18-20)
- 5. Q2 2022-2023 Fundraising Report Reconciled (p. 21-24)
- 6. March 2023 Marketing Report (p.26-28)
- 7. March 2023 Board PR Report (p. 29-32)
- 8. 12-31-22 Q2 Balance Sheet (p. 33-34)
- 9. 12-31-22 Q2 Profit & Loss vs. Budget Report (p. 35-38)
- 10. 12-31-22 Q2 Budget Variance Report (p. 39-40)
- 11. 2021 Tax Form 990 Redacted (p. 41-102)
- 12. 12-1-22 VCF Joint Finance & Investment Committee Minutes (p. 103-106)
- 13. 9-1-22 Joint Nominating and Personnel Committees Minutes (pending)
- 14. 2-24-23 Joint Nominating and Personnel Committees Minutes (p. 107)

# **INVESTMENT COMMITTEE**

Mr. Collin reported our investments earned \$800,000 in the last quarter and earnings align with the market behavior which is good news. Our investment firm, Miracle Mile Advisors, is doing a good job.

# **FINANCE COMMITTEE**

Ms. King reviewed the Q2 financials and variance report, and the recommendations of the finance committee.

<u>Motion G.1:</u> Approve recommendation to the full board of a construction budget of up to \$20,000 from the Guthrie Operating Endowment Distributions to improve the lobby and install four workstations in the VC Foundation Offices in the VC Day Road Center, as described. Mr. van Nieuwburg moved, Ms. Kreutz seconded. **MSC** 

Motion G.2: Approve recommendation to the full board a change of language in board approved Reserve Policy to replace "should be" with "are" in the first sentence of the TARGET RESERVE MINIMUM BALANCES section of the document. Mr. Summers moved, Mr. van Nieuwburg seconded. MSC

# NOMINATING and PERSONNEL COMMITTEES

Ms. King and Mr. van Nieuwburg reported on the work of the committee to review the first draft of the confidential personnel wage sheet and have considered two nominations to the board. The committees would like to merge.

Motion I: Approve recommendation to the full board to approve combining the responsibilities of the Nominating, Personnel and Ad-Hoc By-Law committees under one Governance Committee. Ms. Cherot motioned. Mr. Collin seconded. MSC

# **DEI ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Ms. Cherot reported that the committee co-chairs will set a meeting schedule closer to the end of the year. Ms. King reported on the key note speaker for the VC Diversity and Culture will be Sra. Dolores Huerta and that the foundation staff are helping the campus to raise money for her speaker's fee. The board is encouraged to attend.

# **SCHOLARSHIP & GRANTS COMMITTEE**

Ms. Cherot reported on the work of the Scholarship and Grants Committee and staff. Scholarships are being awarded by staff now, Mr. DeBoer and Ms. Martinez. The scholarship awards ceremony will be on Thurs, May 18<sup>th</sup>. Ms. Cherot plans to review the reader scoring rubric over the summer and fall.

### PROGRAM SUSTAINABILITY

Mr. Summers reviewed the fundraising reports and referenced the work of the fundraising staff. Ms. King reported on the progress of the comprehensive capital campaign feasibility study and the work of our consultants, Netzel Grigsby and Associates. Mr. Summers asked for increased board participation in fund raising.

# MARKETPLACE

Mr. van Nieuwburg reported that the operation continues to run smoothly.

#### **BOARD CHAIR REPORT**

Ms. Kreutz had nothing additional to share at this time.

## **EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR REPORT**

Ms. King reported that the foundation will sponsor the Diversity in Culture event on campus with \$2,500. She spoke about the costs of the campaign and gave an update on the feasibility study. She announced that the 2022 Bernard Osher State Philanthropist of the Year will be awarded by the Network of California Community College Foundations to the San Manuel Band of Mission Indians. Ms. King is co-chair of the awards event. All are welcome to join the virtual event.

The meeting was adjourned at 6:15 pm.

Minutes submitted by Anne Paul King.

bra Flores, Secretary

Da

7

Date

# Ventura College Foundation Full Board Meeting

Thursday, April 6, 2023, 5:15 – 6:45pm

Ventura College Campus Conference Room, 4667 Telegraph Road, Ventura, 93003

MINUTES

A quorum was declared present based on the presence of the following directors:

Directors Present: (14) Nicole Kreutz-Vice Chair, Robert Beilin, Amy Cherot, Mark Dufresne, Abra Flores, Jessica Flores Esquibel, Mat LaVere, Anne Paul King, Liz Kraus, Mike Orman, Ed Summers, Eleanor Tillquist, Rob van Nieuwburg, Harald Wulff

Staff Present: Micsin Martinez, Gerry Pantoja, Julie Harvey

# **CALL TO ORDER**

Vice Chair Kreutz called the meeting to order at 5:18 p.m. There were no public comments.

# ITEMS ADDED SINCE CONSENT AGENDA WAS APPROVED BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Motion D. Approve opening additional accounts at two banks. Two accounts at Bank of the Sierra, moving \$250,000 of unrestricted monies into a liquid account from our Money Market account at Citizens Business Bank, and \$250,000 of Working Capital Reserve from Pool 3 to an FDIC Insured CD. And one account at Montecito Bank and Trust, moving an additional \$250,000 of unrestricted monies into a liquid account from our Money Market account at Citizens Business Bank. The authorized signers on the Montecito Bank and Irust accounts are Mr. Orman-Treasurer, Ms. Abra Flores Secretary, Dr. Hoffmans-VC President, and Ms. King Executive Director. The authorized signers on the Bank of the Sierra are Ms. Kruetz-Vice Chair, Ms. Abra Flores-Secretary, Dr. Hoffmans-VC President, and Ms. King, Executive Director.

Mr. Summers motioned; Ms. Esquibel seconded. MSC Ms. Kreutz and Mr. Orman abstained.

# APPROVAL OF CONSENT ITEMS

<u>MOTION:</u> Approve the consent agenda below in a single motion without Item 15, Motion A. Mr. Summers motioned, Ms, Flores Esquibel seconded. MSC

# **CONSENT AGENDA**

- 1. 12-15-2022 Full Board Meeting Minutes (p. 9-11)
- 2. 1-31-23 Annual Retreat Meeting Minutes (p. 12-13)
- 3. 3-4-23 Scholarships and Grants Committee Meeting Minutes (p. 14-16)
- 4. 2-7-2023 Program Sustainability Committee Meeting Minutes (p. 17-19)
- 5. Q2 2022-2023 Fundraising Report Reconciled (p. 20-23)
- 6. March 2023 Marketing Report (p. 24-26)
- 7. March 2023 Board PR Report (p. 27-30)
- 8. 12-1-22 VCF Joint Finance & Investment Committee Minutes (p. 31-32)
- 9. 12-31-22 Q2 Balance Sheet (p. 33-34)
- 10. 12-31-22 Q2 Profit & Loss vs. Budget Report (p. 35-38)
- 11. 12 31 22 Q2 Budget Variance Report (p. 39-40)
- 12. 2021 Tax Form 990 Public Disclosure Version (p. 41-83)
- 13. 2-24-23 Joint Nominating and Personnel Committees Minutes (p. 84)
- 14. **Motion B:** Approve change of language in Board Approved Reserve Policy to replace "should be" with "are" in the first sentence of the TARGET RESERVE MINIMUM BALANCES section of the document; see attached Amended RESERVES POLICY 4-6-23. (p. 91-92)
- 1 | Ventura College Foundation Board of Directors Board Meeting Minutes of April 6, 2023

15. Motion C: Approve combining the responsibilities of the Nominating, Personnel and Ad-Hoc By-Law committees under one Governance Committee, see attached VCF 2022-23 Board Committees. (p. 93)

# **ITEMS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA FOR FURTHER DISCUSSION**

Ms. King requested that Motion A be removed from the agenda because the project has been put on hold as the bids for the project are coming in much higher than anticipated. Ms. Kreutz agreed.

# **COMMITTEE, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATIVE REPORTS:**

# Scholarship and Grants Committee:

Ms. Cherot reported on the scholarship awarding process. Readers have finished their scoring of the general pool. Now awarding is in the financial reconciliation phase. Mr. Pantoja reminded the board to arrive at the scholarship ceremony on Thurs. May 18<sup>th</sup> at 3:45pm. The event goes until 7pm.

# Program Sustainability Committee:

Mr. Pantoja reviewed the fundraising reports. Ms. Harvey reviewed the marketing and public relations reports.

Mr. Summer asked board members to attend the feasibility study report meeting and asked Mr. Pantoja to talk about the campaign feasibility study. Mr. Wulff commented on the high cost per bed for the affordable housing project

Mr. Pantoja reviewed the Promise Campaign components: face-to-face, mail and social media.

# Marketplace:

Ms. King reported that the operation was running smoothly and we are expected to have \$22,000 in unbudgeted revenue.

#### Finance Committee:

Mr. Orman asked if anyone had any questions about the financials. He reported that investments are down but recovering.

# **Investment Committee:**

Ms. King reported that investment committee had not met in the last quarter.

# Nominating & Personnel Committees:

Mr. LaVere reported that the two committees are merging with the ad hoc By Laws Committee to become the Governance Committee. The committee has discussed the 2023-24 Slate and reviewed wages and made recommendations to the finance committee regarding next year's budget. Mr. LaVere invited board members to attend the Governance Committee meetings and provide nominations to the board.

# **Diversity and Equity Advisory Committee:**

Mr. Beilin reported that the committee had not met in the last quarter but will meet in the new fiscal year. Mr. Beilin invited Ms. Flores Esquibel to join this committee after her term ends as ASVC President in May. Ms. Flores Esquibel said she would be honored.

# **Board Chair - Report**

Ms. Kreutz thanked ASVC President Jessica Flores Esquibel for her year of service as an ex-officio member of our board.

# **Executive Director - Report**

Ms. King announced that the Diversity in Culture Festival featuring Sra. Huerta, will be on April 13<sup>th</sup> at 8:30 am. Also, the 2022 Bernard Osher CA Philanthropist of the Year Virtual Event will be on April 13<sup>th</sup>, 11-11:45am.

2 | Ventura College Foundation Board of Directors - Board Meeting Minutes of April 6, 2023

Ms. Kreutz adjourned the meeting at 6:35 pm.

Minutes were recorded by Anne Paul King.

Signed by Rob และพี Nieuwburg, Immediate Past Chair Date

<sup>3 |</sup> Ventura College Foundation Board of Directors – Board Meeting Minutes of April 6, 2023

# Ventura College Foundation Comprehensive Capital Campaign Feasibility Study Report Presentation May 11, 2023 Minutes

Members Present (14): Robert Beilin, Cathy Bojorquez, Debe Bylo, Amy Cherot, Ellyn Dembowski, Abra Flores, Kim Hoffmans, Anne Paul King, Nicole Kreutz—Vice Chair presided, Jill Lim, Michael Orman, Ed Summers, Eleanor Tillquist, Rob van Nieuwburg

<u>Campaign Study Advisory Committee Members Present:</u> Stephanie Caldwell, John Marquez, Dianne McKay, Jim Rivera

Staff: Scott DeBoer, Julie Harvey, Micsin Martinez, Gerardo Pantoja and Cynthia Whitley

Netzel Grigsby and Associates: Becca Merrell, Katie Khasim-San

# **MINUTES**

With a quorum of 14 present, Ms. Kreutz called the meeting to order at 2:06PM.

# **BROWN ACT COMPLIANCE**

<u>Motion A:</u> Pursuant to the Brown Act requirements regarding virtual participation for board members, given his prior written notification to the Executive Director, Mr. Summers can attend this meeting virtually due to a need to care for a family member. Ms. Bojorquez motioned; Ms. Flores seconded. MSC

# **PUBLIC COMMENT**

There was no public comment.

# COMPREHENSIVE CAMPAIGN FEASIBILITY STUDY REPORT

Ms. Kreutz confirmed that no further board actions would be taken at this meeting and that whether the board approve a campaign would be on the board agenda in June. Ms. King introduced Ms. Merrell of Netzel Grigsby Associates (NGA). Ms. Merrell presented an executive summary of the feasibility study findings and recommended a structure for a two-year \$7 million major fundraising campaign to support the VC Basic Needs and the Promise programs. Ms. Merrell fielded questions from the board and study advisory members especially around the reasons why support for campus housing project fundraising did not test well.

Ms. King reported that the partnership with NGA and staff was productive, effective, and positive. Ms. King recommended that the board approve this campaign as presented in the upcoming fourth quarter board meeting.

Ms. Kreutz thanked Ms. Merrell and NGA, the Study Advisory Committee, and the board for their support to complete the feasibility study.

With no further business, Ms. Kreutz adjourned the meeting at 3:20 PM.

Minutes recorded by Anne Paul King.

Signed by Abra Flores, Secretary

Date

VCF Full Comprehensive Capital Campaign Feasibility Study Report Presentation May 11, 2023 apk

Campaign Feasibility Study **Executive Summary** 

May 11, 2023



Your Vision is Our Mission

Fundraising • Planning • Staffing • Training

# CAMPAIGN FEASIBILITY STUDY EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Netzel Grigsby Associates, under contract with the Ventura College Foundation (VCF), conducted a campaign feasibility study beginning in November 2022 and concluding May 2023. The study was designed to test the VCF's potential to raise \$14.5 million to invest in wrap-around student support through 1) Affordable Student Housing, 2) the Ventura College Promise, and 3) the Basic Needs Center.

# **Study Objectives**

- **1.** Evaluate VCF's organizational capacity to conduct a comprehensive capital campaign by examining its image, organizational effectiveness, leadership capacity, and fundraising program.
- 2. Determine the strength of the case for philanthropic funds and identify potential for major gifts and campaign leadership.
- 3. Recommend a campaign plan to enhance overall fundraising and organizational potential.

# **Study Process**

- NGA met with VCF's Executive Director and Director of Philanthropy to develop the proposed test goal and case for support that articulates the rationale for the campaign.
- NGA conducted a review of VCF's overall fundraising activities over a three-year window and evaluated the resources and staffing pattern of the development department.
- NGA participated in the February 9, 2023 VCF Board's Annual Retreat. Counsel shared the progress of the feasibility study, and the Board's role in the study and campaign.
- A Study Advisory Task Force, comprising 11 volunteers, reviewed and approved the case for support, identified a list of prospective interviewees believed to be able to assist a campaign effort through a substantial financial or leadership commitment, and received the final report.
- NGA conducted 33 interviews with 37 individuals, with 52% being inner family.

# **Findings & Conclusions**

### ORGANIZATIONAL CAPACITY

- Ventura College Foundation has a strong reputation for supporting Ventura College and helping students overcome obstacles to their education.
  - Most interviewees (85%) believe the Foundation is effective in delivering on its mission.
  - Primary strengths include staff and board leadership, quality programs, community reputation, partnership with College, and consistent communication and transparency.
  - Areas for improvement include staff bandwidth, board diversity, and program awareness.

- VCF's Executive Director has a high profile and is highly regarded for her leadership. Her active involvement will be pivotal to campaign success.
- The Board of Directors is highly supportive of VCF's mission and open to deeper engagement in promoting and fundraising for VCF's work. Adding members to diversify representation and spheres of influence will strengthen VCF's campaign potential in the short term and organizational governance in the long term.
  - ▶ Board governance is effective overall. Some members seek more productive meetings.
  - The board has a moderate profile. Members appear influential within their own circles.
  - The board is untested in major gift fundraising. Members no longer have a minimum give/get policy and are not asked for gifts personally.
- The Foundation has untapped fundraising potential that could be realized with a robust development plan and greater focus on individual major gift cultivation and solicitation.
  - Contributed funds total \$500,000 annually through mail campaigns and few personal asks.
  - Fund development activities do not currently focus on fundraising events, alumni giving, and face-to-face solicitation and stewardship, including legacy giving.
  - Staff roles could be reviewed and realigned to maximize effectiveness.

# **FUNDRAISING GOAL**

- The overall case for a comprehensive campaign is extremely compelling, yet the housing component raised concerns.
  - More than three-quarters (78%) of interviewees agree with the overall plan to invest in student support. The need and ROI for the housing component was questioned.
  - A bond under consideration by Ventura Community College District may undermine a VCF campaign case, as may the perceived lack of attention directed to the needs of Santa Paula.
  - The tested \$14.5 million goal seems large; a more realistic goal range is \$5-10 million.
- The study found promising preliminary support, but not at the levels needed for the tested \$14.5 million campaign goal. A revisioning of the campaign will better align with donor interests and focus on achieving program sustainability and philanthropic growth.
  - Most respondents (84%) would consider a gift to the proposed campaign yet offers were modest; none above \$50,000 over five years.
  - Significant unrealized potential for deferred and estate gifts was found.
- The study identified the need for significant cultivation of volunteer campaign leadership early in a major fundraising effort.
  - Two-thirds of respondents would consider a volunteer role in a campaign.
  - Board members should be engaged; would benefit from training and coaching in fundraising.

# Recommendations

The Foundation should embark on a fundraising effort that focuses on securing the VC Promise and Basic Needs programs. NGA offers the following recommendations:

- **1.** Position the Board of Directors to continue to guide the Foundation's strategic direction and provide financial stewardship.
  - Secure support for a campaign from the Board through providing resources, advocacy, and stretch personal giving.
  - Invest time and resources in board coaching to build fundraising skills and provide information on major gift fundraising.
- 2. Monitor the pace and purpose of a bond being considered by the Ventura County Community College District. Develop messaging to explain the bond's potential intersection with and impact on a philanthropic campaign.
- **3.** Immediately launch a leadership initiative to recruit and engage top leaders in the Ventura region to focus on the strategic work of the campaign and 40<sup>th</sup> anniversary. This effort should prioritize community leaders, philanthropic leaders, current donors, and alumni.
- **4.** Embark on a \$7 million 40<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Campaign to support the VC Promise and Basic Needs programs. Coordinate the campaign with plans to mark VCF's anniversary and VC's centennial.
  - The 40<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Campaign will seek current support as well as legacy gifts and will serve as a springboard to diversify and strengthen the Foundation's overall fund development best practices.
  - \$5,000,000 in outright cash and pledges payable over five years to provide annual funding to support the VC Promise Program and Basic Needs Center and fund campaign related costs.
    - ▶ Elevate major gift commitments of \$25,000+ pledged over a 3- to-5-year window.
    - Increase lead staff time to face-to-face gift solicitations.
    - Reimagine the annual development plan to better connect VCF's events, annual fundraising activities, and an ambitious campaign.
    - Where appropriate, make campaign solicitations that are bundled asks—inviting both a current gift and legacy gift—to allow donors to make a larger impact.
  - \$2,000,000 in deferred gift commitments to secure long-term sustainability of the programs.
    - Energize a robust legacy society to solicit deferred gifts.
    - Emphasize legacy giving during the campaign to build options for long-term donors.
- **5.** Ensure that the campaign is the major focus of the Foundation during the 24-month timeframe and receives the necessary attention and resources.
  - Allocate 40% of the Executive Director's and 60% of the Director of Philanthropy's time to relationship building and other key elements of major gift fundraising.
    - Consider realigning existing staff's scope of work to improve efficiency.
    - Redistribute work that is not donor-facing.

- Hire a part-time Administrative Assistant to specifically support the campaign. Expense for this
  position is included in the campaign budget.
- 6. Implement a campaign structure to include:
  - An Honorary Committee of 8 to 10 members to elevate the Foundation and the College in the minds of donors and the community.
  - A Cabinet of 10 to 12 members to oversee the campaign, assist with lead gift strategies, and ensure success.
  - A Board Gifts Committee of 2 to 4 members to secure 100% giving from the Board of Directors.
  - A Leading the Way consortium consisting of key foundation staff, campaign counsel, and select volunteers to implement the campaign strategy daily and lead the major solicitations.
  - A Legacy Society Committee of 6 to 8 members to build a legacy society and secure deferred gifts.
- 7. Prepare for the campaign by:
  - Revising the case for support to focus on the VC Promise and Basic Needs programs.
  - Strategically recruiting leadership, ensuring representation of influential and philanthropic leaders.
  - Identifying and engaging donors with the potential to give at higher levels, using the data from the database analysis.
- **8.** Show appreciation to the Study Advisory Task Force members and engage those who are willing to provide leadership in the appropriate roles. Update Task Force members as the campaign progresses and invite them to key campaign activities.
- 9. Follow up with interviewees to report results and plans for a campaign.
- **10.** Retain NGA as campaign counsel to partner with VCF to conduct a successful campaign.

# **List of Interviewees**

Dr. Gambino Aguirre Ph.D.	Teacher (retired), Ventura College; Community Leader		
Betsy Chess	Board Member, Limoneira		
Abra Flores	Faculty, Ventura College		
Clint Garman	District 1 Representative, Supervisor Matt LaVere's Office		
Alfonso Guilin	Owner, AG Consultants		
John Hammer	Hammer Hewson Associates		
Cynthia Herrera Ph.D.	Vice Chancellor Institutional Effectiveness, VCCCD		
Kimberly Hoffmans, R.N., Ed.D.	President, Ventura College		
Bill Kearney	Community Leader		
Anne Paul King	Executive Director, Ventura College Foundation		
Joy Kobayashi	Teacher (retired), Ventura College		
Nicole Kruetz	Vice President, Senior Portfolio Manager, Montecito Bank & Trust		
Matt LaVere	District 1 Representative, County of Ventura Board of Supervisors		
Leslie Leavens and John Krist	Leavens Ranch		
Bernard J. Luskin, Ed.D., MFT	College Promise Advocate; former VCCCD Chancellor		
John Marquez	Executive Director, Santa Paula Chamber of Commerce		
Dianne McKay	President, Mustang Marketing; former VCCCD Trustee		
Barbara Meister	Community Leader		
Loretta and Mike Merewether	Community Leaders (retired)		
Michael Orman	Market President Southern California, Bank of the Sierra		
Gerardo Pantoja	Director of Philanthropy, Ventura College Foundation		
Benito Pedroza	Physician		
Jim Rivera and David Luna	Chief Philanthropic Counsel, VCCF (Jim)		
Ric Ruffinelli	Retired		
Ali Sadreameli	AVP/Branch Manager, Montecito Bank & Trust		
Peter Sezzi	Librarian & Library Dept. Chair, Ventura College		
Joe Schroeder	Mayor, City of Ventura		
Ed Summers	Community Leader		
Eleanor Tillquist	Community Volunteer & Philanthropist		
Lester & Mae Tong	Staff (retired), Ventura College (Lester)/Physician (retired) (Mae)		
Rob van Nieuwburg	Business Relations Director, Ventura Toyota		
Harald Wulff, Ph.D.	CEO (retired), Cognis		
Peter Zierhut	Vice President, Outside US Operations, Haas Automation		



40<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Campaign

# **General Project Requirements**

The Board of Directors of the Ventura College Foundation has launched a 40<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Campaign to raise \$7 million to support the VC Promise Program and Basic Needs Center. The campaign will seek both current (outright) and legacy (deferred) gifts.

# **Current Gifts and Pledges**

\$4,000,000

Provide annual funds to support the VC Promise Program and Basic Needs Center over the next five years. The funds will ensure eligible Ventura College students receive tuition assistance and wraparound support that remove financial barriers to completing their education.

# Legacy Gifts (deferred gifts)

\$2,000,000

Build long-term sustainability for the VC Promise Program and Basic Needs Center through deferred gifts. The campaign will energize the Foundation's legacy society and position it for growth beyond the campaign.

# **Campaign Related Costs**

\$769,000

- Offset to annual support requirements
- Campaign fundraising: communications, counsel, receptions, recognition
- Part-time position: campaign assistant

# Pledge Shrinkage Allowance

\$231,000

**Total Campaign Goal** 

\$7,000,000



40th Anniversary Campaign

# **Organizational Chart**

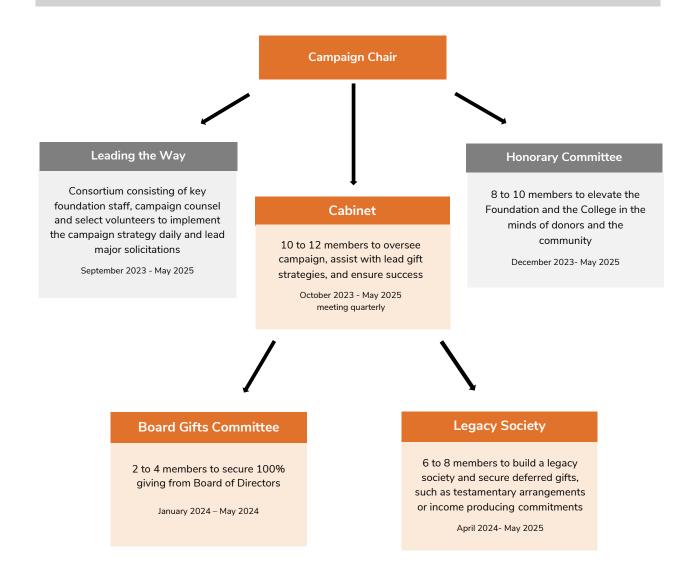
# **Board of Directors**

Chair: Ellyn Dembowski

Officers: Nicole Kreutz, Vice Chair | Abra Flores, Secretary | Michael Orman, Treasurer | Rob van Nieuwburg, Immediate Past Chair

**Executive Director:** Anne Paul King

**Directors:** Robert Beilin, Catherine Bojorquez, J. Boomer Butler, Debe Bylo, Amy Cherot, Ken Collin, Mark Dufresne, Jessica Flores Esquibel, Kim Hoffmans, Debe Bylo, Liz Kraus, Matt LaVere, Jill Muaraoka Lim, Ed Summers, Eleanor Tillquist, Harald Wulff

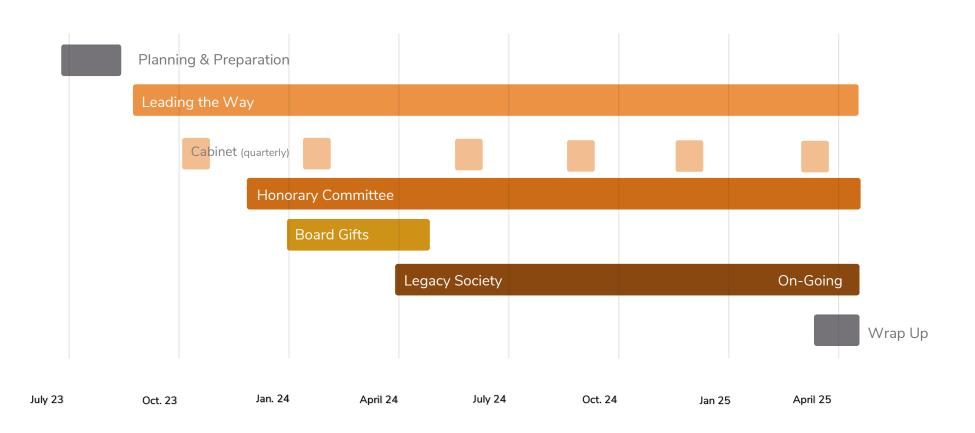




40<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Campaign

# **Campaign Quarterly Timeline**

As of May 2023





40<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Campaign

# Gift Chart to Achieve \$7,000,000

# of Gifts Combined Current and Legacy Gifts	In the Range of	Will Produce	Cumulative Total	% of Total
1	\$1,000,000 and above	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	15%
3	500,000 – 999,999	1,500,000	2,500,000	36%
6	250,000 – 499,999	1,500,000	4,000,000	57%
11	100,000 – 249,999	1,100,000	5,100,000	74%
19	50,000 – 99,999	950,000	6,050,000	86%
23	25,000 – 49,999	575,000	6,625,000	95%
30	10,000 – 24,999	300,000	6,925,000	99%
Many	Under \$10,000	75,000	7,000,000	100%

# **GIFT PAYMENT INFORMATION**

- Current/pledge payments may be made over a period of three to five years.
- Payments may be made via:
  - Debit or Credit Card
  - Appreciated Securities (including mutual funds)
  - Real Estate
  - Paid-up Life Insurance
  - Bequests or other estate plans
  - IRA rollover or distribution
  - Lead and Remainder Trusts
  - Donor Advised Fund (DAF)
- Gifts are tax deductible to the full extent of federal and state laws.





# Proposal for

# **Campaign Counsel**

Rebecca "Becca" J. Merrell | Executive Vice President

Hannah H. Miller, MPP | Vice President

Amy J. Epman | Executive Vice President & Director of Strategic Communications and Research

June 6, 2023



Southern California Office

5601 W. Slauson Ave., Suite 270 Culver City, California 90230 netzelgrigsby.com



# **NETZEL GRIGSBY ASSOCIATES**

Your Vision is Our Mission

# **Corporate Office**

Mailing Address P.O. Box 5122 Culver City, CA 90231 310.836.7624

# Regional Offices:

# Los Angeles

5601 W. Slauson Ave. Suite 270 Culver City, CA 90230 310.836.7624

# **Orange County**

333 City Boulevard W. Suite 1700 Orange, CA 92868 714.937.1177

# San Diego

402 West Broadway Suite 400 San Diego, CA 92101 619.595.0020

### San Jose

2033 Gateway Place Suite 500 San Jose, CA 95110 408.451.9906

### Santa Barbara

1421 State Street Suite F Santa Barbara, CA 93101 805.682.8779

# **Hawai**'i

69-555 Waikoloa Beach Suite 1204 Waikoloa, HI 96738 808.238.0119 June 6, 2023

Anne Paul King
Executive Director
Ventura College Foundation
4667 Telegraph Road
Ventura, California 93003

Dear Anne,

It has been a pleasure to partner with you, staff, and volunteers to conduct the campaign feasibility study. The study was thorough and efficient, and the Netzel Grigsby Associates' (NGA) team has prepared the final report which you have reviewed.

The next step is for the Board of Directors to accept the study report and to move forward with a campaign. We have recommended that VCF engage us as campaign counsel due to our experience, familiarity with the philanthropic landscape of Ventura County and understanding of the Foundation's position.

The campaign plan outlined in the study report was developed specifically for VCF to build on strengths and address challenge areas. Implementing this plan will require diligence and commitment. We are confident that working together, we can secure much needed funds for today and build long term sustainability for tomorrow.

NGA has served over 1,400 nonprofit organizations, guiding them through the intricacies of campaign implementation. We look forward to continuing our work with VCF.

Thank you for considering Netzel Grigsby Associates for your fundraising needs. We aspire to provide you with the highest quality counsel possible and to assist you in reaching your goals.

Sincerely,

Rebecca "Becca" J. Merrell Executive Vice President

cc: W. Jay Grigsby Hannah H. Miller, MPP SECTION 1

**Proposal** 



# Campaign Counsel Proposal – June 6, 2023

# By Netzel Grigsby Associates

# 1. Project Understanding

The Ventura College Foundation completed a campaign feasibility study in May 2023. Based on the study results, NGA recommends launching a \$7 million campaign, focused on the VC Promise and Basic Needs Center.

The Foundation is well-positioned to partner with NGA to conduct a successful campaign. In order to move forward, the Board of Directors will need to approve this proposal and authorize associated expenditures.

# 2. Campaign Overview

Based on the study results, the campaign is estimated to require 24-months of active fundraising, with pledges for current dollars paid over three to five years. Deferred gifts will be paid on individual timelines.

Initially, the campaign will be in the quiet phase, focusing on securing commitments from donors who can make larger gifts, as these may require a significant investment of time. This is often where a large challenge gift can be leveraged. Mid-level donors are next in the plan.

During the quiet phase, the campaign is shared intentionally with key audiences. It is focused on face-to-face solicitations and small gatherings. Normally this requires 12 to 18 months.

When the campaign has secured commitments for approximately 75% of the goal, we move into the public phase, which may include speakers visiting service clubs, social media appeals, email challenges sent by select individuals and larger more public events. Normally this is three to six months.

# 3. Campaign Process

The campaign is detailed in the attached Campaign Key Activities, in conjunction with the Organizational Chart and Campaign Quarterly Timeline.

Most of the time invested in a campaign is spent building and expanding relationships.

- Cultivating potential donors and bringing them into VCF's circle is a critical step. We know people who are engaged are likely to contribute at stretch levels.
- Engaging those who can make leadership level gifts will have top priority.
- Soliciting the donor at the right time, by the right team and for a specific amount will require thoughtful planning.
- Stewarding donors once they have made a gift is important to ensure they feel appreciated and can see the impact of their philanthropy.
- When the campaign commitments reach 75% the public phase is launched.

# 4. Fees and Expenses

**Campaign Counsel:** Based on the results of the study, NGA is recommending the following level of counsel:

- Six (6) days per month at a daily rate of \$1,925 for the first 12 months of the campaign from July 2023 June 2024.
- Four (4) days per month at a daily rate of \$1,925 for the second 12 months of the campaign from July 2024 June 2025.
- Based on the progress of the campaign, additional months may be added as needed.
- The schedule may be reduced or increased with 30-days prior written notice.

**Other Expenses:** NGA will invoice VCF only for actual out-of-pocket expenses incurred while conducting the campaign. Typically, these include mileage (at the rate established by the IRS), parking, photocopying, postage, and printing. Since we are local, we estimate these expenses would be modest and are included in the budget.

The industry standard is to keep campaign costs under 15% of the goal. Campaign costs may include a brochure, cost of cultivation events, donor and volunteer recognition, campaign counsel, additional staff if needed, shrinkage on pledges and more. These items have been included in the campaign budget to minimize the impact of the campaign on operating expenses.

### 5. References

# **Casa Pacific Centers for Children & Families**

Carrie Hughes, Chief Development Officer Office: 805.366.4040 chughes@casapacifica.org

NGA conducted a study and guided a campaign to secure over \$16 million for facility renovation and expansion.

# **Community Environmental Council**

Sigrid Wright. Chief Executive Officer Office: 805.963.0583 swright@cecmail.org

Exceeded a \$15 million goal, securing \$16.6 million for current needs and endowment.

# Boys & Girls Clubs of Oxnard and Port Hueneme

Erin Antrim, Chief Executive Officer Cell: 805.815.4959 eantrim@bgcop.org

NGA partnered with BGCOP to secure over \$5 million for facility upgrades.

# Santa Barbara Neighborhood Clinics

Katina Zaninovich, Campaign Co-Chair Cell: 805.895.4991 katinaetsell@gmail.com

Maria Long, Director of Development and Communications

Office: 805.617.7866 Cell: 805.452.5466 maria.long@sbclinics.org

NGA conducted a study and successful comprehensive campaign securing \$22 million in support of operational and facility needs.

# 6. NGA Team and Bios

The NGA team for the Ventura College Foundation campaign will include:

- Campaign Director Rebecca "Becca" J. Merrell
- Campaign Assistant Director Hannah H. Miller MPP
- Special Services Liaison Amy J. Epman
- Other NGA staff members may be called upon as needed. This team is dependent on the launch time of the campaign by VCF.

Rebecca "Becca" J. Merrell, executive vice president, works with a wide variety of nonprofit organizations, among them educational institutions, environmental groups, health and human services, religious organizations, and youth services, guiding them to achieve their goals. Becca believes that empowering nonprofit volunteers and staff with tools and knowledge will ensure long-term organizational stability. Her extensive knowledge has been valuable in creating and implementing dynamic programs to fund services, while helping donors enjoy their giving.

Becca has partnered with nonprofits in fundraising and planning to impact communities. She has secured significant dollars and exceeded goals on important fundraising campaigns. Those who have benefitted from her expertise include Allan Hancock College Foundation, Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater Oxnard and Port Hueneme, Casa Pacifica Center for Children & Families, Community Environmental Council, Cuesta College Foundation First Presbyterian Church of Santa Barbara, Pacific Wildlife Care, Santa Barbara Botanic Garden, Santa Barbara Zoo, and Stuart C. Gildred YMCA in Santa Ynez.

Becca is a member of the Advisory Board and a workshop facilitator for the Center for Nonprofit Leadership at California Lutheran University (CLU). The Board Leadership Institute and workshops on fundraising are the primary areas she teaches. She has also served as a member of the faculty of CLU's Executive Skills for Church Leaders program. Active in the Association of Fundraising Professionals, Becca is a member of the San Luis Obispo Chapter and is a past president of the Santa Barbara/Ventura Counties Chapter, where she was selected as Fundraiser of the Year in 2008.

Becca earned her bachelor's degree in from California State University, Northridge, graduating summa cum laude.

Hannah H. Miller, MPP, vice president, partners with nonprofit organizations by empowering them to tap their true potential and build a brighter future. Hannah believes that each client deserves expert counsel utilizing best practices to accomplish the task at hand. With her heart for others, personality, professionalism and creativity, Hannah will adopt your mission and turn your development dreams into a concrete reality.

Hannah has partnered with diverse clients to achieve their goals including Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater Oxnard and Port Hueneme, Free Clinic of Simi Valley, Hillside House, Museum of Ventura County, Santa Barbara Humane Society, Santa Barbara Neighborhood Clinics, and many others. Her skill in planning and implementation have helped nonprofits be more strategic and action oriented.

Prior to joining NGA, Hannah had a wide array of nonprofit management and development experience. She served as Director of Development for Catholic Charities of Santa Barbara County as well as Operations and Global Support Lead with the Movember Foundation, which promotes men's health. She was the first volunteer intern for the international clean water initiative, Blood: Water Mission, and served on the board of with the Peace by Piece school and orphanage in Arusha, Tanzania.

Hannah currently serves as workshop facilitator for the Center for Nonprofit Leadership teaching fundraising and is a sought-after trainer for nonprofit volunteers. She is an active member of the Association of Fundraising Professionals Santa Barbara Ventura Counties chapter.

Hannah received her Bachelor of Science from Belmont University and her Master of Public Policy from Pepperdine University.

Amy J. Epman, executive vice president and director of strategic communications and research. Amy helps nonprofit organizations establish a bold vision for greater impact that is grounded in thoughtful planning and shared through creative storytelling. Amy specializes in strategic communications and case development for major fundraising campaigns, organizational and financial development planning, and campaign feasibility studies and assessments. She also has extensive experience with foundation relations and grant writing, research, program development, and marketing and public relations.

Amy applies her curiosity, critical thinking and creativity to discover the distinctive qualities of each project and create a persuasive appeal for support. She most recently secured grant support for Lincoln Training Center and developed case statements for Timken Museum of Art, Innovative Housing Opportunities, and St. Joseph Foundation of San Joaquin. Her recent planning clients include Special Olympics Northern California/Nevada, Mosher Foundation, and California Center for the Arts, Econdido.

Amy is a member of the Association of Fundraising Professionals, Greater Los Angeles Chapter, and has taught classes in writing case statements and grants for the UCLA Extension Program on fundraising.

Amy earned a master's degree in communication management from the University of Southern California's Annenberg School for Communication and a Bachelor of Arts from the University of California. Santa Barbara.



# **Key Campaign Activities**

First Six Months July – December 2023

- Select campaign counsel and finalize contract
- Board takes action on launching campaign
- Agree on work plan and operating process
- Interpret study results to key interviewees
- Address needed administrative assistance
- Refine budgets for project and campaign
- Early campaign work also includes refining procedures and guidelines for gift acceptance, gift reporting and donor recognition.
- Messaging and the look of the campaign will need attention early on. This can be accomplished by an
  internal marketing department or by a group of volunteers selected for their expertise. Tasks include
  revising the case for support to reflect the input of the study interviewees and creating collateral
  materials, such as a personal proposal and brochure.
- Examine campaign time requirements and redistribute work to allow existing staff to commit the time needed for success
- Assemble Leading the Way team of staff, counsel and volunteers and begin regular meetings
- Launch leadership initiative to engage influential community leaders
  - Identify and individually engage key leaders
  - Hold VIP reception to further engage
  - Invite them to serve on Cabinet or Honorary Committee
- Recruit Honorary Committee
- Refine Campaign General Plan

Cabinet October 2023 – May 2025

- Strategically identify and recruit Cabinet (10 12 members)
- Hold inaugural meeting and meet quarterly to advance the work plan
- Identify and recruit campaign key leadership, such as committee chairs
- Review materials
- Begin cultivation of potential donors and additional volunteers
- Assist with the identification, cultivation and solicitation of top-level potential donors by opening doors and sharing stories.
- To be completed
- o in progress
- ✓ completed

Board Gifts Committee January – May 2024

- Recruit 2-4 committee members
- Hold inaugural meeting, with coaching and training
- Personally solicit each board member for a blended stretch gift, securing 100% participation. Discuss engagement opportunities at that time
- Assist with the solicitation of the committee chair

Legacy Society April 2024 – Ongoing

- Enlist chair and 6-8 committee members
- Hold organizational meeting
- Reinvigorate the legacy society
- Acknowledge existing planned gift donors and solicit others to join through engaging activities
- Meet regularly to encourage progress towards \$2 million goal
- Recruit and activate a Legacy Advisory Committee of professionals

Community Gifts March – May 2025

- Enlist committee members or determine best way to launch effort
- Hold organizational meeting, brainstorm outreach options
- Creatively reach out for broad-based support
- Engage and solicit potential donors, using social media and events
- Check-in regularly

Campaign Wrap-up March – June 2025

- Ensure all donors are acknowledged and gifts have been properly tracked
- Analyze status of remaining potential donors and implement closing strategy
- Thank all volunteers
- Confirm naming opportunities will be provided as promised
- Provide campaign counsel's "Close Out Report"

- To be completed
- o in progress
- ✓ completed



# **Organizational Chart**

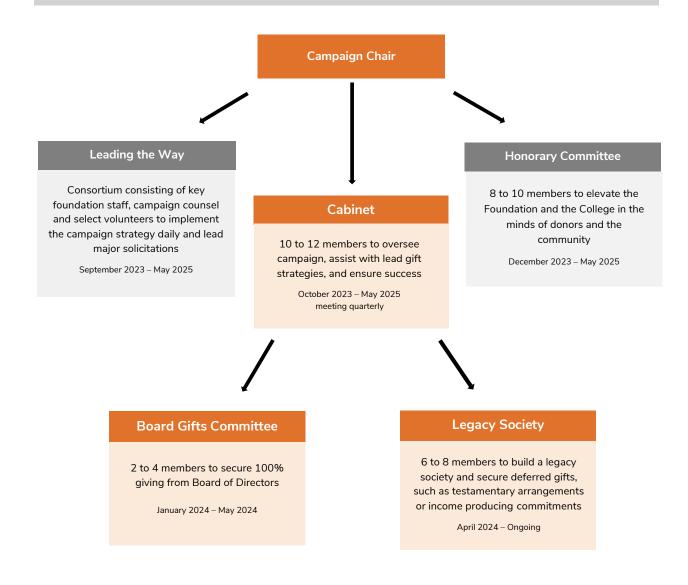
# **Board of Directors**

Chair: Ellyn Dembowski

Officers: Nicole Kreutz, Vice Chair | Abra Flores, Secretary | Michael Orman, Treasurer | Rob van Nieuwburg, Immediate Past Chair

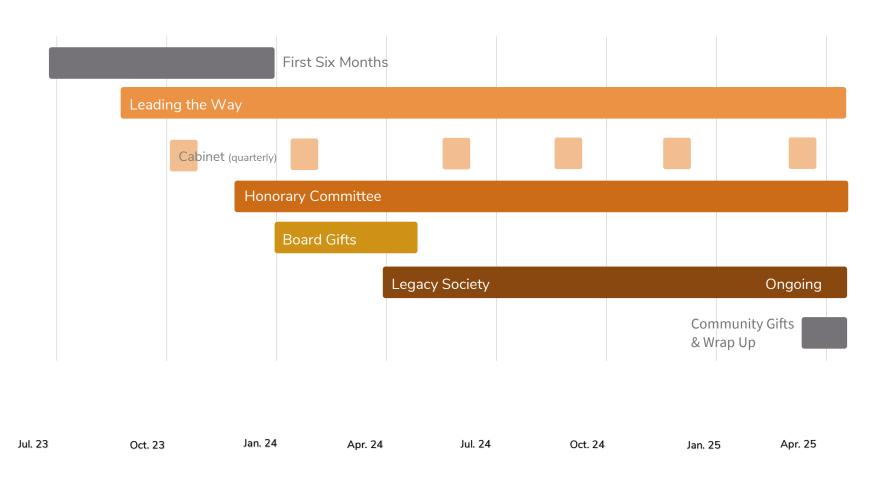
Executive Director: Anne Paul King

**Directors:** Robert Beilin, Catherine Bojorquez, J. Boomer Butler, Debe Bylo, Amy Cherot, Ken Collin, Mark Dufresne, Jessica Flores Esquibel, Kim Hoffmans, Debe Bylo, Liz Kraus, Matt LaVere, Jill Muaraoka Lim, Ed Summers, Eleanor Tillquist, Harald Wulff





# **Campaign Quarterly Timeline**





# **General Project Requirements**

The Board of Directors of the Ventura College Foundation is launching a \$7 million Campaign for Student Needs, to support the VC Promise Program and Basic Needs Center. The campaign will seek both current (outright) and legacy (deferred) gifts.

# **Current Gifts and Pledges**

\$4,000,000

Provide annual funds to support the VC Promise Program and Basic Needs Center over the next five years. The funds will ensure eligible Ventura College students receive tuition assistance and wraparound support that remove financial barriers to completing their education.

# Legacy Gifts (deferred gifts)

\$2,000,000

Build long-term sustainability for the VC Promise Program and Basic Needs Center through deferred gifts. The campaign will energize the Foundation's legacy society and position it for growth beyond the campaign.

# **Campaign Related Costs**

\$769,000

- Offset to annual support requirements
- Campaign fundraising: communications, counsel, receptions, recognition
- Part-time position: campaign assistant

# Pledge Shrinkage Allowance

\$231,000

**Total Campaign Goal** 

\$7,000,000

SECTION 2

# **Netzel Grigsby Associates**

Your Vision is Our Mission

# **Netzel Grigsby Associates in Brief**

### **ESTABLISHED**

1985

# **MISSION**

To help not-for-profit organizations and institutions achieve their fullest potential by providing experienced professional planning, training and financial development management and counsel utilizing the highest standards of excellence and ethical practices.

# **VALUES**

Integrity • Excellence • Leadership • Creativity • Teamwork • Initiative

# **OFFICES**

Los Angeles San Jose
Orange County Santa Barbara
San Diego Hawaiʻi

Serving clients throughout the Western United States

### **STAFF**

20 client-serving professionals

# PRIMARY SERVICES

Campaign Planning and Goal Feasibility Studies

Capital Campaigns

Financial Development Planning

Financial Development Audits

Endowment/Planned Giving

Executive Search/Interim Staffing

Major Gifts Programs

Grant Writing/Prospect Research

Annual Giving

Board/Volunteer Development and Training

Long Range/Strategic Planning Executive Coaching

# TYPES OF CLIENTS SERVED

Arts & Culture Health

Education Human Service

Environment/Animal Welfare Social Justice/Public-Private Partnerships

Faith-Based Youth

# **NGA ADVANTAGE**

- We maintain an outstanding track record of success:
  - 1,434 client contracts serviced.
  - More than 72% of clients are repeat clients.
  - All campaign funds raised to date total \$3,315,620,732.
  - An overall average campaign success rate of 98%.
- We take your mission to heart and embrace your project as if it were our only one.
- We work in teams that use our collective experience and expertise to find creative solutions tailored to your organization.
- We provide outstanding value.

# **Education**

#### ACADEMY OF OUR LADY OF PEACE

San Diego, California 2014 Strategic Plan

#### ACHIEVE, INC.

Palo Alto California 2001 Organizational Development

#### AFTER-SCHOOL ALL-STARS

Los Angeles, California 2008 Executive Search

#### ALLAN HANCOCK COLLEGE

Santa Maria, California 2000 Study 2001 Campaign Management

#### ALVERNO HEIGHTS ACADEMY

Sierra Madre, California 2016 Campaign Counsel

#### ANTELOPE VALLEY COLLEGE **FOUNDATION**

Lancaster, California 2006 Study 2007 Board Retreat 2009 Board Retreat

### ARCADIA EDUCATIONAL **FOUNDATION**

Arcadia, California 2014 Development Assessment and

### ARCHDIOCESE OF LOS ANGELES **EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION**

Los Angeles, California 1998 Campaign Counsel

### ARMY AND NAVY ACADEMY

Carlsbad, California 2004 Organizational Development 2005 Financial Development Counsel 2005 Executive Search

# ASELTINE HIGH SCHOOL

San Diego, California 2003 Study

# **BEACON DAY SCHOOL**

Oakland, California 2009 Executive Search 2009 Financial Development Plan

#### **BROADUS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

Pacoima, California 1999 Grant Writing

#### CABRILLO COLLEGE FOUNDATION

Aptos, California 2011 Study

# CALIFORNIA POLYTECHNIC STATE UNIVERSITY, SAN LUIS OBISPO

San Luis Obispo, California 2007 Campaign Readiness Assessment

### CALIFORNIA STATE POLYTECHNIC UNIVERSITY, POMONA

Pomona, California 1996 Organizational Development

#### CAMP ALONIM OF AMERICAN JEWISH UNIVERSITY

Los Angeles, California 2019 Study 2021 Campaign Counsel

#### CAMPBELL HALL

North Hollywood, California 2008 Campaign Counsel 2012 General Counsel

### CARLSBAD EDUCATIONAL **FOUNDATION**

Carlsbad, California 2011 Board Training

#### **CARLTHORP SCHOOL**

Santa Monica, California 1996 Study 1996 Campaign Management

### CARPINTERIA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Carpinteria, California 1997 Study 1998 Campaign Counsel

# CATHOLIC CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL (MICHIGAN)

Santa Barbara, California 2005 Grant Writing

# **CENTER FOR EDUCATIONAL** RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT (CERD)

Berkeley, California 2005 Planning

# CENTER FOR NONPROFIT LEADERSHIP/CAL LUTHERAN UNIVERSITY

Thousand Oaks, California 2022 Endowment Campaign

#### CHAMINADE COLLEGE PREPARATORY

Chatsworth, California 2016 Strategic Plan 2019 Study 2019 Campaign Counsel

# CHATSWORTH HILLS ACADEMY

Chatsworth, California 2011 Study 2011 Campaign Counsel

#### CHRISTIAN ACADEMY

Honolulu Hawai'i 2020 Fundraising Counsel

### CLAREMONT GRADUATE UNIVERSITY

Claremont, California 1994 Study 1994 Organizational Development 1997 Campaign Counsel

### **COLLEGE OF MARIN FOUNDATION**

Kentfield, California 2002 Campaign Management 2004 Major Gift Campaign 2005 Board Development 2006 Financial Development Counsel 2006 Major Gifts Campaign Counsel 2012 Interim Staffing 2012 Executive Search

### **COLLEGE OF THE CANYONS** FOUNDATION

Santa Clarita, California 2004 Campaign Counsel 2014 Study

# COPPER MOUNTAIN COLLEGE **FOUNDATION**

Joshua Tree, California 2010 Study

#### CORNELIA CONNELLY HIGH SCHOOL

Anaheim, California 2000 Campaign Counsel

# CORNERSTONE HIGH SCHOOL

Bellingham, Washington 1995 Planning

# THE COUNTRY SCHOOL

Encino, California

Valley Village, California 2022 Strategic Plan Refresh and Campaign Feasibility Study

### CRESPI CARMELITE HIGH SCHOOL

2001 Study 2004 Study 2005 Campaign Management 2007 Fundraising Counsel 2008 Grant Writing 2019 Strategic Plan

### CRESTWOOD HILLS PRESCHOOL

Los Angeles, California 2015 Fundraising Counsel

# **CUESTA COLLEGE FOUNDATION**

San Luis Obispo, California 1998 Campaign Management 2003 Executive Search 2004 Major Gifts Program 2007 Major Gifts Program 2011 Major Gifts Campaign Counsel 2011 Interim Staffing



### **Education**

#### DE LA SALLE HIGH SCHOOL

Concord, California 2022 Strategic Plan

### DIABLO VALLEY COLLEGE FOUNDATION

Pleasant Hill, California 2008 Board Retreat 2013 Development Counsel

### FAIR AVENUE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL COLLABORATIVE – LAUSD

North Hollywood, California 1997 Grant Writing

### FAITH LUTHERAN JR./SR. HIGH SCHOOL

Las Vegas, Nevada 2000 Study

### **FOOTHILL-DE ANZA FOUNDATION**

Los Altos Hills, California 2000 Financial Development Plan 2013 Study

### FOUNDATION FOR SANTA BARBARA CITY COLLEGE

Santa Barbara, California 2007 Study 2009 Development Consulting 2010 Organizational Development 2010 Interim Staffing 2011 Leadership Coaching 2011 Executive Training 2011 Strategic Plan

### FRANCIS PARKER SCHOOL

San Diego, California 2014 Board Retreat

#### FROSTIG CENTER

Pasadena, California 1993 Organizational Development 1995 Organizational Development

### **FULFILLMENT FUND**

Los Angeles, California 2002 Executive Search

### **GATEWAY SCHOOL**

Santa Cruz, California 2015 Interim Staffing 2015 Major Giving Counsel

### GERMAN INTERNATIONAL SCHOOL OF SILICON VALLEY

Mountain View, California 2016 Study and Plan

### GLENDALE COLLEGE FOUNDATION

Glendale, California 2009 Board Retreat

### GOETHE INTERNATIONAL CHARTER SCHOOL

Los Angeles, California 2014 General Fundraising Counsel 2014 Organizational Assessment & Study 2015 Strategic Plan and Executive Coaching

#### HARVARD-WESTLAKE SCHOOL

North Hollywood, California 2001 Campaign Counsel

2001 Campaign Counsel

### HAWAI'I PREPARATORY ACADEMY

Kamuela, Hawai'i 2015 Study 2016 Campaign Counsel

### HIGH POINT ACADEMY

Pasadena, California 2019 Study

#### **HOLY NAMES ACADEMY**

Seattle, Washington 1995 Study 1996 Campaign Management

#### **IDYLLWILD ARTS FOUNDATION**

Idyllwild, California 1994 Study 1995 Campaign Counsel

#### ISLAND PACIFIC ACADEMY

Kapolei, Hawai'i 2019 Strategic Plan 2019 Major Gifts Counsel

### KADIMA HEBREW ACADEMY

Woodland Hills, California 2003 Campaign Counsel

### KID SUPPORT, INC.

Marina del Rey, California 1996 Grant Writing

### LA JOLLA COUNTRY DAY SCHOOL

La Jolla, California 2013 Campaign Counsel

#### LA REINA HIGH SCHOOL

Thousand Oaks, California 2011 Study 2012 Campaign Counsel

#### LA SALLE HIGH SCHOOL

Pasadena, California 2017 Study

### LAGUNA BLANCA SCHOOL

Santa Barbara, California 2018 Study 2019 Campaign Counsel

### LANE COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Eugene, Oregon 2002 Campaign Management

### LONG BEACH CITY COLLEGE

**FOUNDATION** 

Long Beach, California 2020 Study 2021 Campaign Counsel

### LOS ANGELES HARBOR COLLEGE FOUNDATION

Wilmington, California 1996 Annual Giving 2004 Financial Development Assessment

### LOS GATOS EDUCATION

FOUNDATION

Los Gatos, California 2013 Study

#### LOS GATOS HIGH SCHOOL

Los Gatos, California 2001 Campaign Counsel

#### MARANATHA HIGH SCHOOL

Pasadena, California 2020 Campaign Planning and Study 2021 Interim Staffing & Executive Search

#### MARYMOUNT OF SANTA BARBARA

Santa Barbara, California 2006 Study

### MENLO COLLEGE

Atherton, California 2000 Campaign Counsel

### MERCY HIGH SCHOOL

Burlingame, California 2004 Executive Search 2006 Study & Planning

#### MILLS COLLEGE

Oakland, California 2015 Campaign Counsel

### MIRACOSTA COLLEGE FOUNDATION

Oceanside, California 2015 Board Retreat

### MIRMAN SCHOOL

Los Angeles, California 2017 Study 2018 Campaign Counsel 2023 Fundraising Counsel

### MISSION COLLEGE PREPARATORY CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOL

San Luis Obispo, California 1998 Campaign Counsel 2006 Campaign Counsel

### MONARCH SCHOOL

San Diego, California 2006 Study 2007 Organizational Development



### **Education**

### MONTEREY PENINSULA COLLEGE FOUNDATION

Monterey, California 2011 Fund Development Audit 2013 Executive Search

#### MOREAU CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOL

Hayward, California 2008 Financial Development Audit

### MOUNT MADONNA SCHOOL

Watsonville California 2010 Financial Development Assessment 2011 Campaign Counsel

#### MT. SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE

Walnut California 2005 Study

### NARBONNE HIGH SCHOOL

Harbor City, California 2000 Grant Writing

#### **NEW ROADS SCHOOL**

Santa Monica, California 2023 Strategic Fundraising Counsel

### NORTHGATE COMMUNITY PRIDE **FOUNDATION**

Walnut Creeek, California 2005 Grant Writing

### NORTHWEST MONTESSORI SCHOOL

Seattle, Washington 2001 Study

### NOTRE DAME HIGH SCHOOL

Sherman Oaks, California

1996 Study 1996 Campaign Management (Phase I) 1998 Executive Search 2003 Study

2004 Campaign Management 2008 Financial Development Plan 2019 Study

### NOTRE DAME HIGH SCHOOL

San Jose, California 1998 Campaign Management 2011 Study

### OAKS CHRISTIAN SCHOOL

Westlake Village, California 2004 Study 2004 Campaign Counsel 2011 Study 2013 Campaign Counsel

### OJAI VALLEY SCHOOL

Ojai, California 2010 Study 2010 Campaign Counsel Planning 2011 Campaign Counsel 2016 Study 2017 Board Retreat 2017 Campaign Counsel

### OPPORTUNITY SCHOOLS

Long Beach, California 2021 Market Needs Assessment

#### PACIFIC COLLEGIATE FOUNDATION

Santa Cruz, California 2013 Campaign Counsel

### PACIFIC COLLEGIATE SCHOOL

Santa Cruz, California 2012 Capital Campaign Feasibility Assessment

### PACIFIC RIDGE SCHOOL

Carlsbad, California 2023 Campaign Study and Plan

### PASADENA CHRISTIAN SCHOOL

Pasadena, California 2005 Study 2006 Campaign Counsel

### PENINSULA EDUCATION **FOUNDATION**

Palos Verdes Peninsula, California 2006 Study

### PILGRIM SCHOOL

Los Angeles, California 2017 Strategic Fundraising Plan

### ROLLING HILLS PREPARATORY SCHOOL

San Pedro, California 2011 Study 2011 Pre-Campaign Counsel

### SACRED HEART NATIVITY SCHOOL

San Jose, California 2003 Grant Writing

### SADDLEBACK COLLEGE FOUNDATION

Mission Viejo, California 2011 Study 2012 Cultivation Campaign Counsel

#### SADDLEBACK VALLEY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Mission Viejo, California 1999 Grant Writing

### SAINT JOSEPH HIGH SCHOOL

Lakewood, California 2016 Strategic Plan

### SAINT MARK'S SCHOOL

Altadena, California 1996 Organizational Development 2014 Study 2014 Campaign Counsel

#### SAN JOSE CITY COLLEGE

San Jose, California 1999 Study

### SAN JOSE CONSERVATION CORPS & **CHARTER SCHOOL**

San Jose, California

2004 Study 2005 Campaign Counsel

### SAN JOSE STATE UNIVERSITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

San Jose, California 2003 Study

2004 Organizational Development

### SANTA BARBARA HIGH SCHOOL **EDUCATION FOUNDATION**

Santa Barbara, California 2008 Study 2008 Campaign Counsel

### SANTA BARBARA MIDDLE SCHOOL

Santa Barbara, California 2010 Campaign Counsel

### SANTA CLARITA VALLEY EDUCATION **FOUNDATION**

Newhall, California 2015 Board Retreat

#### SANTA MONICA COLLEGE FOUNDATION

Santa Monica, California 1998 Campaign Management 2000 Interim Executive Management

### SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION OF SANTA BARBARA

Santa Barbara, California 2011 Financial Development Counsel

### SIERRA CANYON HIGH SCHOOL **FOUNDATION**

Chatsworth, California 2002 Study 2013 Study

### SIERRA COLLEGE

Rocklin, California 2002 Financial Development Assessment

### SOLOMON SCHECHTER DAY SCHOOL

Phoenix, Arizona 1997 Study

#### ST. AUGUSTINE HIGH SCHOOL

San Diego, California 2003 Campaign Counsel 2005 Study 2006 Campaign Counsel 2009 Financial Development Assessment & Planning

2010 Fundraising Counsel 2011 Study 2012 Campaign Counsel

2018 Study



### **Education**

#### ST. FRANCIS HIGH SCHOOL

La Cañada, California 1998 Study 1999 Campaign Counsel 2004 Executive Search

### ST. GREGORY COLLEGE PREPARATORY SCHOOL

Tucson, Arizona 1999 Study

#### ST. JOHN BOSCO HIGH SCHOOL

Bellflower, California 2007 Study

#### ST. JOSEPH PARISH SCHOOL

Seattle, Washington 1996 Study

### ST. MARK'S LUTHERAN SCHOOL

Hacienda Heights, California 2008 Study 2009 Annual Giving Program Counsel

### ST. MARY'S ACADEMY

Inglewood, California 1986 Financial Development Plan

### ST. MARY'S HIGH SCHOOL

Stockton, California 2003 Campaign Management

### ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

Aliso Viejo, California 2014 Study

### ST. MATTHEW'S PARISH SCHOOL

Pacific Palisades, California 1995 Study 1995 Campaign Management

### ST. PATRICK'S SEMINARY & UNIVERSITY

Menlo Park, California 2005 Financial Development Assessment 2005 Executive Search 2010 Fundraising Counsel

#### ST. PHILIP THE APOSTLE SCHOOL

Pasadena, California 2008 Grant Writing

### STUDENTS FOR ECO-EDUCATION AND AGRICULTURE

Ventura, California 2020 Development Assessment and Plan Implementation

### SUN VALLEY HEALTHY START COLLABORATIVE – LAUSD

Sun Valley, California 1998 Grant Writing

### TELACU EDUCATION FOUNDATION

Los Angeles, California 2015 Board Development 2015 Development Counsel

#### THE ARCHER SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Los Angeles, California 2019 Study 2021 Campaign Counsel 2021 Interim Staffing 2021 Executive Search

### THE CHILD'S PRIMARY SCHOOL

San Diego, California 2014 Study 2015 Development Counsel

### THE CHILDREN'S SCHOOL

La Jolla, California 2011 Study 2012 Interim Staffing

#### THE GILLISPIE SCHOOL

La Jolla, California 2009 Pre-Campaign Planning

#### THE GIRLS' MIDDLE SCHOOL

Mountain View, California 2007 Executive Search

#### THE NATIONAL HISPANIC UNIVERSITY

San Jose, California 2000 Study 2001 Campaign Counsel

#### THE ORME SCHOOL OF ARIZONA

Mayer, Arizona 2008 Study

### THE SCHOOL OF ARTS AND ENTERPRISE

Pomona, California 2017 Financial Development Plan

### THE WESTVIEW SCHOOL

Los Angeles, California 2005 Campaign Counsel

### THOREAU COMMUNITY SCHOOL

Goleta, California 2021 Development Plan

### TRI-CITY CHRISTIAN SCHOOL

Vista, California 2013 Study 2013 Campaign Counsel

### TRUCKEE MEADOWS COMMUNITY COLLEGE FOUNDATION

Reno, Nevada 2020 Study

### UCLA FIELDING SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Los Angeles, California 2014 Campaign Assessment and Plan

### UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, IRVINE – SCHOOL OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Irvine, California 2009 Study

#### UNIVERSITY OF NEVADA, LAS VEGAS

Las Vegas, Nevada 1989 Campaign Counsel

### UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY

Los Angeles, California 2005 Study

### VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION

Ventura, California 2022 Study

### VILLAGE CHRISTIAN SCHOOL

Sun Valley, California 2014 Campaign Counsel 2022 Prospect Research

### WESTERN WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

Bellingham, Washington 1995 Campaign Counsel

### WESTLAND SCHOOL

Los Angeles, California 2019 Board Retreat

#### WESTMARK SCHOOL

Encino, California 2010 Grant Writing



	CLIENT	STUDY GOAL	RECOMMENDED CAMPAIGN GOAL	CAMPAIGN STATUS	% OF CAMPAIGN GOAL TO DATE	NOTES
1	California Science Center	**	\$ 350,000,000	\$ 267,772,100	76.5%	EndeavourLA Campaign
2	The Archer School for Girls	30,000,000	37,000,000	7,650,185	20.7%	Capital campaign
3	Valley Beth Shalom	***	35,000,000	30,161,539	86.2%	Capital campaign
4	Cygnet Theatre - NTC Foundation	***	35,300,000	30,254,746	85.7%	Capital campaign
5	Timken Museum of Art	23,500,000	23,500,000	11,770,000	50.1%	Capital campaign
6	Camp Alonim of American Jewish University	20,000,000	20,000,000	8,702,760	43.5%	Capital campaign
7	Sunnyvale Community Services	**	20,000,000	18,803,985	94.0%	Capital campaign
8	Claris Health	12,500,000	19,500,000	10,820,000	55.5%	Capital campaign
9	Community Environmental Council	***	15,000,000	16,970,000	113.1%	Comprehensive campaign
10	Children's Fairyland	15,000,000	13,000,000	2,828,000	21.8%	Capital campaign
11	Napa Valley Grapegrowers Foundation	9,500,000	12,800,000	4,551,652	35.6%	Capital campaign
12	Mirman School	50,000,000	12,500,000	11,523,471	92.2%	Capital campaign
13	Council on Alcoholism and Drug Abuse (CADA)	12,125,000	12,125,000	1,774,511	14.6%	Capital campaign
14	Special Olympics Southem California	10,000,000	10,000,000	7,414,700	74.1%	Capital campaign
15	YWCA of Hawaii Island	10,000,000	9,500,000	10,000	0.1%	Capital campaign
16	Villa Esperanza Services	11,500,000	9,000,000	9,588,852	106.5%	Capital campaign
17	Western Justice Center	7,500,000	7,500,000	2,014,300	26.9%	Endowment campaign
18	Oasis Senior Center	**	6,200,000	561,000	9.0%	Capital campaign
19	Pacific Wildlife Care	8,800,000	6,000,000	3,920,442	65.3%	Capital campaign
20	Armed Services YMCA San Diego	8,500,000	5,500,000	7,655,466	139.2%	Capital campaign
21	Boys & Girls Clubs of Benton and Franklin Counties	6,800,000	4,100,000	3,973,911	96.9%	Capital campaign
22	Solvang Senior Center	1,500,000	3,000,000	2,820,000	94.0%	Capital campaign
23	St. Paul's Cathedral	12,500,000	2,500,000	121,580	4.9%	Capital campaign
		TOTAL:	669,025,000	461,663,200	69%	Total to date for all active campaigns

<sup>\*\*</sup>No study required or conducted due to special circumstances

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>Study conducted by another firm

	CLIENT	STUDY GOAL	RECOMMENDED CAMPAIGN GOAL	CAMPAIGN STATUS	% OF CAMPAIGN GOAL	NOTES
	ARTS & CULTURE					
ı	California Science Center (Phase-II)	**	165,000,000	165,097,944	100.1%	Capital campaign
2	California Science Center (Phase-I)	***	29,000,000	33,479,290	115.4%	Part of overall \$130 million Phase I project
3	Children's Musical Theater San Jose	4,000,000	2,000,000	2,139,966	107.0%	Capital campaign
1	Desert Botanical Garden	15,700,000	17,700,000	16,324,989	92.2%	New facility construction & endowment
5	Diversionary Theatre	3,000,000	2,500,000	2,753,301	110.1%	Capital campaign
5	Friends of Los Gatos Public Library	2,400,000	2,000,000	2,020,523	101.0%	Capital campaign
7	Idyllwild Arts Academy/Foundation	7,500,000	9,300,000	9,370,000	100.8%	New construction & annual support
3	Japanese American National Museum	**	45,000,000	47,176,271	104.8%	Joined Phase II project at \$29M
9	KNPR 89.5 FM Nevada Public Radio	**	2,200,000	2,191,901	99.6%	Endowment development campaign
0	Maritime Museum of San Diego	15,400,000	2,200,000	111,500	00.070	Museum closed due to COVID
1	Mission San Luis Obispo de Tolosa	***	2,350,000	2,356,206	100.3%	Capital development program
2	Museum of Flying	4,000,000	4,000,000	3,100,000	77.5%	Capital campaign
3	Museum of Ventura County	2,500,000	3,000,000	3,289,500	109.7%	Capital campaign
ŀ	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2,500,000				
ŀ	Old Mission San Luis Rey		3,100,000	3,100,050	100.0%	Capital campaign
	Palo Alto Art Center Foundation	15,500,000	3,425,000	3,425,364	100.0%	Capital campaign
	PCPA Foundation	2,000,000	1,000,000	946,150	94.6%	Phase I Endowment growth program
7	Phoenix Boys Choir Association	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,361,342	97.2%	Endowment development
	Rancho Los Cerritos Foundation	***	5,000,000	3,459,714	69.2%	Capital campaign
9	San Jose Institute of Contemporary Art	4,200,000	3,750,000	3,351,640	89.4%	Capital campaign
0	San Jose Museum of Quilts & Textiles	***	1,525,000	1,555,760	102.0%	Capital development program (Phase IIA)
1	Santa Barbara Botanic Garden	24,000,000	14,000,000	14,944,536	106.7%	Capital campaign
2	Santa Barbara Contemporary Arts Forum	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,313,740	87.6%	Additional funds not needed
3	Solvang Theaterfest	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,196	100.0%	Facility funding campaign
4	The Commonwealth Club of California	**	28,000,000	28,700,000	102.5%	Capital development program
5	The Huntington Library	**	15,000,000	15,224,200	101.5%	Library facility renovations
6	TheatreWorks Silicon Valley	6,500,000	5,000,000	5,033,908	100.7%	Capital campaign
7	University of Alaska Museum	**	32,000,000	35,522,514	111.0%	Facility expansion & endowment
8	West Valley Fine Arts Council	2,500,000	4,100,000	2,124,277	51.8%	Campaign suspended due to land issues
	EDUCATION					
9	Allan Hancock College Foundation	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,001,000	100.0%	Capital development campaign
0	Alvemo Heights Academy	**	1,250,000	1,180,740	94.5%	Capital campaign
1	Campbell Hall	***	25,000,000	26,000,000	104.0%	Capital campaign
2	Carlthorp School	7,600,000	7,600,000	8,024,000	105.6%	Facility renovation/expansion
3	Carlthorp School	***	5,000,000	5,709,987	114.2%	Endowment campaign
4	Carpinteria Unified School District	1,500,000	1,250,000	1,263,329	101.1%	Construction of new stadium
5	Chaminade College Preparatory	7,500,000	7,500,000	7,659,851	102.1%	Capital campaign
6	Comelia Connelly High School	**	2,500,000	641,225	25.6%	New construction/renovation; campaign suspended
7	Crespi Carmelite High School (Phase II)	**	2,000,000	1,700,000	85.0%	Capital campaign
8	Crespi Carmelite High School (Phase I)	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,513,661	112.8%	Capital campaign
9	Crespi Carmelite High School	**	2,000,000	1,415,175	70.8%	Capital campaign
0	Cuesta College Foundation	***	4,000,000	4,292,837	107.3%	Campaign for Cuesta
. 1	Harvard-Westlake School	**	175,000,000	178,826,484	102.2%	Comprehensive campaign/M.S. modernization
	Holy Names Academy	3,000,000	3,200,000	3,319,144	103.7%	Major renovation, technology & endowment
	Kadima Hebrew Academy	***	10,200,000	7,479,936	73.3%	Capital campaign suspended; funding needs met
4	La Reina High School	5.000.000	3,000,000	3,003,342	100.1%	Capital campaign suspended; funding needs met
5	Laguna Blanca School	13,000,000	8,500,000	8,400,000	98.8%	Comprehensive campaign
6	Lane Community College	***	2,300,000		106.5%	Capital Development Campaign
7		***		2,450,000		
	Los Gatos High School		2,450,000	2,800,000	114.3%	Capital development program
8	Menlo College	***	4,200,000	2,806,246	66.8%	Campaign suspended to redefine master plan
ŀ	Mills College	**	8,325,000	9,056,574	108.8%	Capital campaign
0	Mission College Preparatory Catholic High School	***	9,500,000	9,029,419	95.0%	Capital development program
1	Mission College Preparatory Catholic High School	***	1,755,000	1,755,000	100.0%	Capital development program
2	National Hispanic University	25,000,000	25,000,000	16,362,500	65.5%	Capital Development Campaign suspended
3	Notre Dame High School (Los Angeles)	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,115,708	102.3%	Construction of new Science Center
	Notre Dame High School (Los Angeles)	6,000,000	5,000,000	5,068,965	101.4%	Construction of Center for Arts & Technology
4		***	2,500,000	2,777,566	111.1%	Construction, renovation & endowment
4 5	Notre Dame High School (San Jose)	***	2,500,000	2,777,300	111.170	Sensuadon, renevador a enacionent
	Notre Dame High School (San Jose) Oaks Christian School	15,000,000	21,000,000	21,000,000	100.0%	Phase I capital campaign

<sup>\*\*</sup>No study required or conducted due to special circumstances

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>Study conducted by another firm

	CLIENT	STUDY GOAL	RECOMMENDED CAMPAIGN GOAL	CAMPAIGN STATUS	% OF CAMPAIGN GOAL	NOTES
	EDUCATION, continued					
58	Oaks Christian School	25,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	100.0%	Endowment (\$10M) suspended/goal reduced to focus on operations
59	Ojai Valley School	6,500,000	5,500,000	2,215,703	40.3%	Capital campaign placed on hold
60	Pacific Collegiate Foundation	18,000,000	10,000,000	8,492,604	84.9%	Capital campaign
61	Pasadena Christian School	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,124,501	89.3%	Capital campaign
52	Saint Mark's School	2,250,000	2,250,000	2,416,328	107.4%	Capital campaign
53	San Jose Conservation Corps & Charter School	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	100.0%	Capital campaign
54	Santa Barbara Middle School	**	2,680,000	2,298,714	85.8%	Capital development program
65	Santa Monica College	***	12,450,000	8,719,983	70.0%	Phase I campaign; balance funded by bond issues
66	Scholarship Foundation of Santa Barbara	**	7,500,000	8,737,276	116.5%	Capital campaign
57	St. Augustine High School		6,000,000	6,124,690	102.1%	Capital/endowment campaign
86	St. Augustine High School	25,000,000	12,500,000	12,203,770	97.6%	Capital campaign
	St. Francis High School	7,500,000	8,000,000	8,238,299	103.0%	Renovation & new construction
70	St. Mary's High School (Stockton)	***	15,000,000	15,684,838	104.6%	Phase II capital campaign
71	St. Mary's High School (Stockton)		10,500,000	10,700,000	101.9%	Phase I capital campaign
72 73	St. Matthew's Parish School	4,000,000	6,000,000	5,900,000	98.3%	Capital campaign; no additional funds required
74	The Westview School Tri-City Christian School	2,500,000	1,500,000 2,800,000	1,288,000 2,283,832	85.9% 81.6%	Capital campaign
75	UCLA Fielding School of Public Health	2,500,000				Capital campaign
		**	160,000,000	128,000,000	80.0%	Capital campaign
77	University of Nevada, Las Vegas	***	25,000,000	25,752,915	103.0%	Endowment & new facilities
′	Western Washington University	***	18,000,000	23,429,323	130.2%	Technology & program development
	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL, PUBLIC &amp; CONSERVATI</b>	ON				
78	Big Sur Land Trust	25,300,000	7,000,000	7,105,850	101.5%	Capital campaign
79	Cabrillo Marine Aquarium	**	1,600,000	1,322,801	82.7%	Goal reduced due to project cost savings
30	Crystal Cove Conservancy	**		8,278,380		Raised funds for new cabins
31	Nature and Culture International	**	20,000,000	11,231,120	56.2%	Board discontinued campaign due to organizational changes
32	Rio Salado Foundation	***	16,000,000	11,443,700	71.5%	Government/public project - fundraising ongoing
33	Sacramento SPCA	**	2,250,000	2,250,000	100.0%	Capital campaign
34	Santa Barbara Zoo	**	7,500,000	7,505,892	100.1%	Capital campaign
35	Santa Barbara Zoo	***	4,000,000	4,000,000	100.0%	Includes \$2.4m from bequest and board reserves
36	Santa Barbara Public Library Foundation	4,300,000	5,000,000	5,162,192	103.2%	Capital campaign
37	The Nature Conservancy in Arizona	**	36,000,000	38,841,415	107.9%	Capital campaign
38	Veterans Memorial & Support Foundation of Los Gatos	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,509,481	100.6%	Capital campaign
	EAITH BACED					
	FAITH-BASED	44,000,000	11,000,000	44,220,074	404.60/	lo vii
	Bel Air Church	14,000,000	14,000,000	14,230,874	101.6%	Capital campaign
90	Buddhist Churches of America	30,000,000	30,000,000	19,500,000	65.0%	Capital goal met. Endowment development ongoing.
91	California Province of the Society of Jesus	18,500,000	27,000,000	27,086,129	100.3%	Capital campaign
92	Christ the King Catholic Community	3,530,000 700,000	4,010,000	2,646,600 657,800	66.0% 94.0%	Campaign suspended; funding needs met
93	Church of the Ascension	**	700,000		102.2%	Facility renovation
94 95	Church of the Epiphany	2,000,000	1,800,000 3,500,000	1,839,493 2,914,701		Facility renovation & new organ
	Daughters of Mary and Joseph  Emmanuel Lutheran Church	500,000	700,000	527,803	75.4%	New construction & renovation Renovation & new construction
	First Presbyterian Church of Santa Barbara	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,029,803	103.0%	Capital campaign
	First Presbyterian Church of Santa Barbara	10,000,000	2,000,000	1,316,630	65.8%	Capital development program
99	La Cañada Presbyterian Church	***	9,600,000	9,225,038	96.1%	Capital campaign
00	La Cañada Presbyterian Church	7,500,000	8,000,000	8,650,350	108.1%	Phase I capital development program
01	Lutheran Social Services	***	1,124,000	1,325,220	117.9%	Creation of new service center
	Mission San Luis Rey Parish	2,000,000	710,000	786,232	110.7%	Capital campaign
	Sisters of St. Joseph of Carondelet	6,500,000	6,500,000	3,985,032	61.3%	Campaign suspended; funding needs met
04	St. Aidan's Episcopal Church	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,635,891	163.6%	Capital campaign
05	St. Athanasius Orthodox Church	**	6,700,000	4,436,436	66.2%	Capital campaign
06	St. Demetrios Greek Orthodox Church	***	1,775,000	1,775,202	100.0%	Capital development program
	St. Joseph the Worker Parish	1,750,000	1,800,000	1,818,000	101.0%	Facility renovation & expansion
	St. Paul's Episcopal Church	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,970,241	118.8%	New facility construction & renovation
	St. Paul's Episcopal Church	1,095,000	1,095,000	941,208	86.0%	Facility renovation & stewardship campaign
09		2,000,000	800,000	955,820	119.5%	Capital campaign
10	Temple Beth Torah	2,000,000				
	Temple Beth Torah Trinity Episcopal Church	1,400,000	1,550,000	1,550,001	100.0%	Major renovation of historic church facility
10 11					100.0% 85.5%	Major renovation of historic church facility Facility expansion & renovation

<sup>\*\*</sup>No study required or conducted due to special circumstances

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>Study conducted by another firm

14 Among Camels Community Hospital Foundation   1.000,000   1.00	CLIENT ST
Seaton Negate New Heaglet Provinciation	
Capitions Registral Medical Center Foundation	ty Hospital Foundation *
Carlonia Hospital Medical Center Production   25,000,000   6,000	ital Foundation 3,0
Sement Friedhilm Agring	cal Center Foundation *
Children's Health Initiative of Greater LA.   ***   156,020,000   138,150,000   10	cal Center Foundation 25,0
Calculation	6,0
Sean Neglect Center Foundation	ve of Greater L.A.
Frame	ndation 11,0
Rigor Series   Family No.   200,000   15,730,000   15,731,72   191,976   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2	undation 12,8
Ethe C. Lincoln Health Foundation	Center Foundation 5,5
Shin C. Lincoln Health Foundation	er - CHW 8,0
Description   Content   Description   Desc	oundation 3,2
Los Angeles Chidopae di Cheros I esta de l'esta fondation I esta Spondo	oundation *
Comparison   Com	tion 25,0
Mark Taylan Medical Center Foundation	ealth Centers *
Mark Twain Medical Center Foundation         5.500,000         2,300,000         2,322,367         101,0%         Capital campaign           ME Baker Planned Parenthood         1,400,000         1,400,000         1,665,016         118,9%         Capital development campaign           Melosin Picture & Television Fund         **         35,000,000         350,000,000         10,00%         20,00%         350,000,000         10,00%         20,00%         350,000,000         10,00%         20,00%         34,10,181         113,7%         Capital campaign           Neth County Health Services         ***         1,500,000         1,578,000         34,10,181         113,7%         Capital campaign           Parkinson's Institute         ***         1,500,000         2,650,000         54,3%         Campaign supended           Planned Parenthode Pacadena & San Gabriel Valley         6,800,000         8,809,900         54,3%         Campaign supended           Providence Sain Loseph Foundation         5,000,000         7,590,000         7,583,531         10,119         Capital development includes \$700K surgical cere           Pullman Memorial Hospital Foundation         23,600,000         23,658,600         22,758,600         10,119         Capital development campaign           Sunta Banbara Nielphorhood Clinics         23,000,000         23	Hospital Foundation *
Motion Picture & Television Fund	I Center Foundation *
Section Picture & Television Fund	nter Foundation 5,5
North County Health Services	nthood 1,4
North County Feath Services	ion Fund
Parkinson's Institute	e ·
Peace Harbor Hospital Foundation   2,500,000   2,000,000   3,314,000   115,7%   Capital development - includes \$700K surgical cer   Planned Parenthood Paradena & San Gabriel Valley   6,800,000   8,800,000   8,800,000   110,1%   Capital development program   Providence Native Costs Foundation   5,000,000   23,600,000   23,754,872   100,7%   Facility renovation & endowment   Pulman Memorial Hospital Foundation   23,600,000   23,600,000   23,754,872   100,7%   Facility renovation & endowment   Pulman Memorial Hospital Foundation   ***   4,000,000   4,045,367   101,1%   Capital development program   Santa Barbara Neighborhood Clinics   23,000,000   20,000,000   2,756,000   180,8%   Capital campaign   Santa Barbara Neighborhood Clinics   **   6,000,000	vices
Planned Parenthood Pasadena & San Gabriel Valley	*
Planned Parenthood Pasadena & San Gabriel Valley	oundation 2,5
Providence Holy Cross Foundation	
Providence Saint Joseph Foundation	
Pullman Memorial Hospital Foundation	
Santa Barbara Neighborhood Clinics	
Santa Barbara Neighborhood Clinics	
Santa Barbara Visiting Nurse & Hospice Care   5,000,000   6,000,000   6,069,178   101,296   Capital/endowment campaign	
SR Rivers Planned Parenthood   2,000,000   2,300,000   2,606,956   113.3%   Capital Development Campaign   Solvang Friendship House Foundation   1,000,000   1,000,000   1,025,000   102.5%   Major gifts capital development program   St. John's Pleasant Valley Hospital Foundation   1,500,000   1,500,000   1,569,768   104.7%   Construction of new emergency room   St. Mary Medical Center Foundation   11,000,000   1,500,000   1,569,768   104.7%   Capital campaign stopped due to merger   St. Vincent Foundation - Hotel Dieu Project   10,000,000   12,500,000   4,414.835   35.3%   Campaign suspended; alternate funding used   Via Rehabilitation Services   4,500,000   4,500,000   2,402,050   53.4%   New construction & renovation   White Memorial Medical Center   ** 30,000,000   30,579,813   101.9%   Capital development program    ***   4,000,000   3,000,000   3,000,000   100.0%   Capital campaign   AbilityFirst   ** 600,000   535,151   89.2%   Annual giving program   Ald to Adoption of Special Kids   4,000,000   4,000,000   4,031,311   100.8%   Construction of new headquarters   American Red Cross - Santa Barbara County   1,000,000   1,500,000   1,502,113   100.1%   Phase II capital campaign   American Red Cross - Cust Angeles Chapter   2,400,000   2,400,000   2,453,000   101.9%   New Meadquarters purchase & renovation   American Red Cross - Los Angeles Chapter   ** 2,000,000   2,547,000   1,27.4%   Gulf Crisis Campaign   American Red Cross - Los Angeles Chapter   ** 1,000,000   1,251,737   125.2%   Central East facility acquisition & renovation   American Red Cross - Los Angeles Chapter   ** 1,000,000   1,251,737   125.2%   Central East facility acquisition & renovation   American Red Cross - Los Angeles Chapter   ** 1,000,000   1,251,737   125.2%   Central East facility acquisition & renovation   American Red Cross - Three Rivers Chapter   ** 1,000,000   1,250,000   1,251,737   125.2%   Central East facility acquisition & renovation   American Red Cross - Three Rivers Chapter   5,000,000   5,000,000   6,527,250   130.	
Solvang Friendship House Foundation   1,000,000   1,000,000   1,025,000   102.596   Major gifts capital development program   St. Nohn's Pleasant Valley Hospital Foundation   1,500,000   1,500,000   1,569,768   104.796   Construction of new emergency room   St. Many Medical Center Foundation   11,000,000   1,500,000   4,414.835   35.396   Campaign suspended: alternate funding used   Via Rehabilitation Services   4,500,000   4,500,000   2,402,050   53.496   New construction & renovation   White Memorial Medical Center   ** 30,000,000   3,0579,813   101.996   Capital development program   HUMAN SERVICE	·
St. John's Pleasant Valley Hospital Foundation   1,500,000   1,500,000   1,569,768   104.7%   Construction of new emergency room   St. Many Medical Center Foundation   11,000,000   12,500,000   4,414,835   35.3%   Campaign stopped due to merger   St. Vincent Foundation — Hotel Dieu Project   10,000,000   12,500,000   4,414,835   35.3%   Campaign suspended; alternate funding used   Via Rehabilitation Services   4,500,000   4,500,000   2,402,050   53.4%   New construction & renovation   White Memorial Medical Center   ** 30,000,000   30,579,813   101.9%   Capital development program   Capital develo	
St. Mary Medical Center Foundation         11,000,000         6,920,459         Capital campaign stopped due to merger           St. Vincent Foundation – Hotel Dieu Project         10,000,000         12,500,000         4,414,835         35,3%         Campaign suspended; alternate funding used           Via Rehabilitation Services         4,500,000         4,500,000         2,402,050         53,4%         New construction & renovation           White Memorial Medical Center         **         30,000,000         30,579,813         101.9%         Capital development program           HUMAN SERVICE           AbilityFirst         4,000,000         3,000,000         100.0%         Capital campaign           AbilityFirst         **         600,000         535,151         89,2%         Annual giving program           Aid to Adoption of Special Kids         4,000,000         4,000,000         4,031,311         100.9%         Construction of new headquarters           American Red Cross - Santa Barbara County         1,000,000         1,500,000         1,502,113         100.19%         New headquarters purchase & renovation           American Red Cross - Los Angeles Chapter         2,400,000         2,400,000         2,453,000         102.2%         New West District facility construction           American Red Cross - Los Angeles Chapter	
St. Vincent Foundation - Hotel Dieu Project   10,000,000   12,500,000   4,414,835   35.3%   Campaign suspended; alternate funding used Via Rehabilitation Services   4,500,000   4,500,000   2,402,050   53.4%   New construction & renovation   White Memorial Medical Center   **   30,000,000   30,579,813   101.9%   Capital development program    **   30,000,000   3,000,000   100.9%   Capital development program    **   4,000,000   3,000,000   3,000,000   100.0%   Capital campaign    **   600,000   535,151   89.2%   Annual giving program    **   4000,000   4,000,000   4,031,311   100.8%   Construction of new headquarters    **   4,000,000   4,000,000   4,031,311   100.8%   Construction of new headquarters    **   4,000,000   1,500,000   1,500,113   100.1%   Phase II capital campaign    **   4,000,000   3,600,000   3,665,000   101.9%   New headquarters purchase & renovation    **   4,000,000   2,400,000   3,665,000   101.9%   New Headquarters purchase & renovation    **   4,000,000   2,400,000   2,547,000   127.4%   Gulf Crisis Campaign    **   2,000,000   2,547,000   127.4%   Gulf Crisis Campaign    **   4,000,000   2,000,000   2,547,000   127.4%   Gulf Crisis Campaign    **   2,000,000   2,000,000   2,547,000   127.4%   Gulf Crisis Campaign    **   2,000,000   2,000,000   2,000,000   1,251,737   125.2%   Central East facility construction    **   4,000,000   1,250,000   1,250,000   1,250,000   1,250,000    **   4,600,000   1,250,000   1,250,000   1,250,000   1,250,000    **   4,600,000   1,250,000   1,250,000   1,250,000   1,250,000    **   4,600,000   1,250,000   1,250,000   1,250,000   1,250,000   1,250,000    **   4,600,000   1,250,000   1,250,000   1,250,000   1,250,000   1,250,000    **   4,600,000   1,250,000   1,250,000   1,250,000   1,250,000   1,250,000   1,250,000   1,250,000   1,250,000   1,250,000   1,250,000   1,250,0	
Via Rehabilitation Services         4,500,000         4,500,000         2,402,050         53.4%         New construction & renovation           White Memorial Medical Center         **         30,000,000         3,0579,813         101.9%         Capital development program           HUMAN SERVICE           AbilityFirst         4,000,000         3,000,000         3,000,000         100.0%         Capital campaign           AbilityFirst         **         600,000         535,151         89.2%         Annual giving program           Aid to Adoption of Special Kids         4,000,000         4,000,000         4,031,311         100.8%         Construction of new headquarters           American Red Cross - Santa Barbara County         1,000,000         1,500,000         1,502,113         100.1%         Phase II capital campaign           American Red Cross - Central Arizona         3,000,000         3,600,000         3,665,000         101.8%         New New headquarters purchase & renovation           American Red Cross - Los Angeles Chapter         2,400,000         2,453,000         102.2%         New West District facility construction           American Red Cross - Los Angeles Chapter         **         2,000,000         2,547,000         127.4%         Gulf Crisis Campaign           American Red Cross - San Antonio Chapter </td <td></td>	
HUMAN SERVICE	
AbilityFirst	,
AbilityFirst	<u>,                                     </u>
Aid to Adoption of Special Kids	
Aid to Adoption of Special Kids	
American Red Cross - Santa Barbara County         1,000,000         1,500,000         1,502,113         100.1%         Phase II capital campaign           American Red Cross - Central Arizona         3,000,000         3,600,000         3,665,000         101.8%         New headquarters purchase & renovation           American Red Cross - Los Angeles Chapter         2,400,000         2,400,000         2,453,000         102.2%         New West District facility construction           American Red Cross - Los Angeles Chapter         **         2,000,000         2,547,000         127.4%         Gulf Crisis Campaign           American Red Cross - Los Angeles Chapter         **         1,000,000         1,251,737         125.2%         Central East facility acquisition & renovation           American Red Cross - San Antonio Chapter         2,000,000         2,001,000         1,251,737         125.2%         Central East facility acquisition & renovation           American Red Cross - Three Rivers Chapter         2,000,000         2,000,000         891,000         44.6%         New facility construction; funding needs met           Assistance League of Las Vegas         ***         1,250,000         1,262,933         101.0%         New facility construction           CALM         5,000,000         5,000,000         6,527,250         130.5%         Capital endowment development program     <	al Kids 4,0
American Red Cross – Los Angeles Chapter         2,400,000         2,453,000         102.2%         New West District facility construction           American Red Cross – Los Angeles Chapter         **         2,000,000         2,547,000         127.4%         Gulf Crisis Campaign           American Red Cross – Los Angeles Chapter         **         1,000,000         1,251,737         125.2%         Central East facility acquisition & renovation           American Red Cross – San Antonio Chapter         2,000,000         2,000,000         2,015,753         100.8%         Facility renovation           American Red Cross – Three Rivers Chapter         2,000,000         2,000,000         891,000         44.6%         New facility construction; funding needs met           Assistance League of Las Vegas         ***         1,250,000         1,262,933         101.0%         New facility construction           CALM         5,000,000         5,000,000         6,527,250         130.5%         Capital endowment development program           CASA of Santa Cruz County         1,150,000         1,150,000         1,500,000         130.4%         Capital campaign           Casa Pacifica Centers for Children & Families         10,000,000         16,600,000         16,100,000         97.0%         Capital campaign - Phase I           Child and Family Guidance Center         1,50	
American Red Cross – Los Angeles Chapter         **         2,000,000         2,547,000         127.4%         Gulf Crisis Campaign           American Red Cross – Los Angeles Chapter         **         1,000,000         1,251,737         125.2%         Central East facility acquisition & renovation           American Red Cross – San Antonio Chapter         2,000,000         2,000,000         891,000         44.6%         New facility construction; funding needs met           Assistance League of Las Vegas         ***         1,250,000         1,262,933         101.0%         New facility construction           CALM         5,000,000         5,000,000         6,527,250         130.5%         Capital endowment development program           Canyon Acres Children and Family Services         3,000,000         4,000,000         4,040,780         101.0%         Capital/endowment campaign           CASA of Santa Cruz County         1,150,000         1,500,000         15,000,000         16,000,000         97.0%         Capital campaign           Casa Pacifica Centers for Children & Families         10,000,000         16,600,000         16,100,000         97.0%         Capital campaign - Phase I           Child and Family Guidance Center         1,500,000         1,800,000         1,807,847         125.2%         New facility construction           Community Coun	entral Arizona 3,0
American Red Cross – Los Angeles Chapter         **         1,000,000         1,251,737         125.2%         Central East facility acquisition & renovation           American Red Cross – San Antonio Chapter         2,000,000         2,000,000         2,015,753         100.8%         Facility renovation           American Red Cross – Three Rivers Chapter         2,000,000         2,000,000         891,000         44.6%         New facility construction; funding needs met           Assistance League of Las Vegas         ****         1,250,000         1,262,933         101.0%         New facility construction           CALM         5,000,000         5,000,000         6,527,250         130.5%         Capital endowment development program           CASA of Santa Cruz County         1,150,000         1,150,000         1,500,000         16,000,000         16,100,000         20,014 campaign           Casa Pacifica Centers for Children & Families         10,000,000         16,600,000         16,100,000         97.0%         Capital campaign - Phase I           Child and Family Guidance Center         1,500,000         1,877,847         125.2%         New facility construction           Community Counseling Center         ***         2,000,000         2,005,637         100.3%         Capital campaign           Easter Seals Bay Area         ***	
American Red Cross – San Antonio Chapter         2,000,000         2,000,000         2,015,753         100.8%         Facility renovation           American Red Cross – Three Rivers Chapter         2,000,000         2,000,000         891,000         44.6%         New facility construction; funding needs met           Assistance League of Las Vegas         ****         1,250,000         1,262,933         101.0%         New facility construction           CALM         5,000,000         5,000,000         6,527,250         130.5%         Capital endowment development program           Caryon Acres Children and Family Services         3,000,000         4,000,000         4,040,780         101.0%         Capital/endowment campaign           CASA of Santa Cruz County         1,150,000         1,500,000         15,000,000         130.4%         Capital campaign           Casa Pacifica Centers for Children & Families         10,000,000         16,600,000         16,100,000         97.0%         Capital campaign - Phase I           Child and Family Guidance Center         1,500,000         1,877,847         125.2%         New facility construction           Community Counseling Center         ***         2,000,000         2,005,637         100.3%         Capital campaign           Easter Seals Bay Area         ***         1,500,000         1,072,100	у
American Red Cross – Three Rivers Chapter         2,000,000         2,000,000         891,000         44.6%         New facility construction; funding needs met           Assistance League of Las Vegas         ****         1,250,000         1,262,933         101.0%         New facility construction           CALM         5,000,000         5,000,000         6,527,250         130.5%         Capital endowment development program           Caryon Acres Children and Family Services         3,000,000         4,000,000         4,040,780         101.0%         Capital/endowment campaign           CASA of Santa Cruz County         1,150,000         1,500,000         15,00,000         130.4%         Capital campaign           Casa Pacifica Centers for Children & Families         10,000,000         16,600,000         16,100,000         97.0%         Capital campaign - Phase I           Child and Family Guidance Center         1,500,000         1,500,000         1,877,847         125.2%         New facility construction           Community Counseling Center         ***         2,000,000         2,005,637         100.3%         Capital campaign           Easter Seals Bay Area         ***         1,500,000         1,072,100         71.5%         Capital campaign suspended	g
Assistance League of Las Vegas         ***         1,250,000         1,262,933         101.0%         New facility construction           CALM         5,000,000         5,000,000         6,527,250         130.5%         Capital endowment development program           Canyon Acres Children and Family Services         3,000,000         4,000,000         4,040,780         101.0%         Capital/endowment campaign           CASA of Santa Cruz County         1,150,000         1,150,000         1,500,000         130.4%         Capital campaign           Casa Pacifica Centers for Children & Families         10,000,000         16,600,000         97.0%         Capital campaign - Phase I           Child and Family Guidance Center         1,500,000         1,500,000         1,877,847         125.2%         New facility construction           Community Counseling Center         ***         2,000,000         2,005,637         100.3%         Capital campaign           Easter Seals Bay Area         ***         1,500,000         1,072,100         71.5%         Capital development program           Eastside Housing Association         14,480,000         14,480,000         11,684,897         80.7%         Capital campaign suspended	
CALM         5,000,000         5,000,000         6,527,250         130.5%         Capital endowment development program           Canyon Acres Children and Family Services         3,000,000         4,000,000         4,040,780         101.0%         Capital campaign           CASA of Santa Cruz County         1,150,000         1,150,000         1,500,000         130.4%         Capital campaign           Casa Pacifica Centers for Children & Families         10,000,000         16,600,000         16,100,000         97.0%         Capital campaign - Phase I           Child and Family Guidance Center         1,500,000         1,500,000         1,877,847         125.2%         New facility construction           Community Counseling Center         ***         2,000,000         2,005,637         100.3%         Capital campaign           Easter Seals Bay Area         ***         1,500,000         1,072,100         71.5%         Capital development program           Eastside Housing Association         14,480,000         14,480,000         11,684,897         80.7%         Capital campaign suspended	
Canyon Acres Children and Family Services         3,000,000         4,000,000         4,040,780         101.0%         Capital/endowment campaign           CASA of Santa Cruz County         1,150,000         1,150,000         1,500,000         130.4%         Capital campaign           Casa Pacifica Centers for Children & Families         10,000,000         16,600,000         16,100,000         97.0%         Capital campaign - Phase I           Child and Family Guidance Center         1,500,000         1,500,000         1,877,847         125.2%         New facility construction           Community Counseling Center         ***         2,000,000         2,005,637         100.3%         Capital campaign           Easter Seals Bay Area         ***         1,500,000         1,072,100         71.5%         Capital development program           Eastside Housing Association         14,480,000         14,480,000         11,684,897         80.7%         Capital campaign suspended	9
CASA of Santa Cruz County         1,150,000         1,150,000         1,500,000         130.4%         Capital campaign           Casa Pacifica Centers for Children & Families         10,000,000         16,600,000         16,100,000         97.0%         Capital campaign - Phase I           Child and Family Guidance Center         1,500,000         1,500,000         1,877,847         125.2%         New facility construction           Community Counseling Center         ***         2,000,000         2,005,637         100.3%         Capital campaign           Easter Seals Bay Area         ***         1,500,000         1,072,100         71.5%         Capital development program           Eastside Housing Association         14,480,000         14,480,000         11,684,897         80.7%         Capital campaign suspended	
Casa Pacifica Centers for Children & Families         10,000,000         16,600,000         16,100,000         97.0%         Capital campaign - Phase I           Child and Family Guidance Center         1,500,000         1,500,000         1,877,847         125.2%         New facility construction           Community Counseling Center         **         2,000,000         2,005,637         100.3%         Capital campaign           Easter Seals Bay Area         ***         1,500,000         1,072,100         71.5%         Capital development program           Eastside Housing Association         14,480,000         14,480,000         11,684,897         80.7%         Capital campaign suspended	
Child and Family Guidance Center         1,500,000         1,500,000         1,877,847         125.2%         New facility construction           Community Counseling Center         **         2,000,000         2,005,637         100.3%         Capital campaign           Easter Seals Bay Area         ***         1,500,000         1,072,100         71.5%         Capital development program           Eastside Housing Association         14,480,000         14,480,000         11,684,897         80.7%         Capital campaign suspended	
Community Counseling Center         **         2,000,000         2,005,637         100.3%         Capital campaign           Easter Seals Bay Area         ***         1,500,000         1,072,100         71.5%         Capital development program           Eastside Housing Association         14,480,000         14,480,000         11,684,897         80.7%         Capital campaign suspended	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Easter Seals Bay Area         ***         1,500,000         1,072,100         71.5%         Capital development program           Eastside Housing Association         14,480,000         14,480,000         11,684,897         80.7%         Capital campaign suspended	
	ation 14,4
Estrella Family Services         2,450,000         1,500,000         1,518,060         101.2%         Capital development program	2,4
Family Service Agency of Santa Barbara         2,250,000         2,250,000         3,035,166         134.9%         Endowment & program/facility expansion           FOOD Share Inc.         2,500,000         2,000,000         2,443,860         122.2%         Capital/endowment campaign	

<sup>\*\*</sup>No study required or conducted due to special circumstances

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>Study conducted by another firm

	CLIENT	STUDY GOAL	RECOMMENDED CAMPAIGN GOAL	CAMPAIGN STATUS	% OF CAMPAIGN GOAL	NOTES
	HUMAN SERVICE, continued					
-	Free Clinic of Simi Valley	**	1,500,000	2,172,044	144.8%	Capital campaign
ŀ	Goodwill Industries of Southern California	7,500,000	7,500,000	7,619,569	101.6%	Phase I HQ renovation (Phase II endowment)
Ŀ	Goodwill Southern California	8,000,000	7,500,000	8,077,207	107.7%	Capital campaign Phase I
-	Greater Bay Area Make-A-Wish Foundation	14,000,000	4,000,000	3,246,150	81.2%	Endowment component not implemented
Ŀ	Hillsides	12,000,000	12,000,000	17,100,015	142.5%	Capital campaign
ŀ	Hillsides Home for Children	7,600,000	7,600,000	8,242,837	108.5%	New construction & renovation
- 1-	Hollenbeck Palms		3,000,000 6,000,000	2,656,764 6,000,000	88.6% 100.0%	Capital campaign Capital campaign
-	Imperial Valley Food Bank Jewish Big Brothers Big Sisters of Los Angeles	5,900,000 6,000,000	6,000,000	5,351,795	89.2%	Capital campaign
- 1-	Jewish Family Service of Los Angeles	***	33,000,000	34,499,162	104.5%	Capital campaign
-	La Casa de Maria	**	4,000,000	4,016,748	104.5%	Capital campaign
ŀ	La Casa de Maria	**	3,500,000	3,500,000	100.0%	Capital Campaign
Ŀ	Leisure World Community Association	**	2,500,000	2,860,000	114.4%	Capital development program
ŀ	Little Red School House	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,517,000	100.7%	Facility purchase & renovation
Ŀ	Los Angeles LGBT Center	18,000,000	50,000,000	54,000,000	108.0%	Capital campaign
- 1-	Los Angeles Ronald McDonald House	13,000,000	13,000,000	14,625,246	112.5%	Capital/endowment campaign
-	Mama's Kitchen	6,000,000	2,600,000	1,808,666	69.6%	Capital campaign
ŀ	Manna Conejo Valley Food Bank	**	2,500,000	1,486,985	59.5%	Capital campaign
- 1	Monte Vista Grove Homes	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,690,752	112.7%	New facility construction
2	Monte Vista Grove Homes	***	4,500,000	4,512,740	100.3%	Capital campaign
3	OASIS Senior Center - City of Newport Beach	**	4,500,000	4,074,679	90.5%	Campaign concluded; costs quoted at less than goal
4	Opportunity Village	**	4,000,000	4,022,792	100.6%	Construction of new training facility
5	Orcutt Area Seniors in Service (OASIS)	**	4,000,000	1,194,742	29.9%	Capital campaign suspended due to permit/admin issues
ŝ	Organization for Needs of the Elderly	2,100,000	2,100,000	1,868,138	89.0%	No additional capital funds required
7	Rainbow Acres	3,750,000	3,750,000	3,499,042	93.3%	Construction of new facility
3	Ronald McDonald House at Stanford	9,600,000	11,900,000	17,925,027	150.6%	Facility expansion & endowment
Э	Ronald McDonald House of Greater Las Vegas	3,700,000	3,700,000	3,772,809	102.0%	Facility construction & endowment
þ	Rotary Club of San Jose	8,400,000	6,350,000	6,350,000	100.0%	Capital campaign
1	Sacramento LGBT Community Center	**	5,500,000	5,728,600	104.2%	Capital campaign
2	Santa Clarita Valley Committee on Aging	4,000,000		824,994		Capital campaign did not get underway
3	Second Harvest Food Bank of Orange County	6,000,000	6,000,000	7,495,382	124.9%	Capital campaign
4	Simi Valley Community Foundation	2,500,000	2,500,000	1,167,738	46.7%	Capital development program
5	Spokane Valley Community Center	2,700,000	2,200,000	1,559,067	70.9%	Capital campaign suspended due to SVCC issues
ŝ	St. Anne's Matemity Home	***	12,526,000	12,317,000	98.3%	Construction of new maternity facility
Ŀ	St. Francis Retreat and Renewal Center	**	2,000,000	2,088,011	104.4%	Capital campaign
3	Storyteller Children's Center	2,500,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	100.0%	Capital campaign
Ŀ	The Midnight Mission	8,500,000	8,500,000	11,315,033	133.1%	Capital development program
- 1-	The Salvation Army – Redondo Beach Corps	2,400,000	2,400,000	1,752,950	73.0%	New Corps Service Center, funding needs met
-	The Salvation Army – Ventura/Oxnard Corps	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,371,987	98.0%	New facilities
-	Toberman Settlement House		6,615,000	7,277,323	110.0%	Renovation & new construction
Ŀ	United Way of Orange County	**	4,000,000	3,033,000	75.8%	Capital campaign suspended due to UWofA issues
- 1-	Ventura County Community Foundation	2,500,000	3,500,000	3,533,339	101.0%	Comerstone Fund endowment campaign
L	Villa Esperanza Services	6,250,000	6,250,000	7,531,065 7,623,408	120.5%	Capital campaign
_	Westside Children's Center  YMCA		7,650,000	7,623,406	99.7%	Phase I new facility in wrap-up
	Berkeley-Albany YMCA	4,500,000	4,200,000	4,289,378	102.1%	Capital campaign
3	Burbank Community YMCA	4,100,000	4,150,000	4,185,000	100.8%	New construction and major remodeling
9	Burbank Community YMCA	3,000,000	2,400,000	2,733,374	113.9%	Capital campaign
0	Camarillo Family YMCA	3,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,888	100.0%	Capital Development Campaign
1	Central Coast YMCA	6,400,000	9,550,000	10,128,636	106.1%	Capital development program
2	Chino Family YMCA	1,250,000	1,750,000	1,509,340	86.2%	Construction of new facility (Phase-I)
3	Conejo Valley YMCA	3,000,000	4,000,000	3,241,324	81.0%	New construction & renovation
ŀ	Crescenta-Cañada YMCA	3,000,000	3,500,000	3,540,361	101.2%	New construction & major renovation
- 1-	Gallatin Valley YMCA	***	5,500,000	5,200,000	94.5%	Capital campaign
ŀ	Gardena/Carson Family YMCA	2,250,000	2,250,000	2,352,000	104.5%	Construction of new facility (Phase-I)
ŀ	Hollywood Wilshire YMCA	8,500,000	8,500,000	8,821,563	103.8%	New construction/major renovation of facility
ŀ	·					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ŀ	Mission Valley Family YMCA	3,000,000	3,000,000	2,632,000	87.7%	Goal anticipated one \$750K gift – not rec'd
·	Montebello – East Los Angeles YMCA	500,000	625,000	630,000	100.8%	Facility expansion (Phase-I)
ŀ	Mount Diablo Region YMCA	7,500,000	8,100,000	8,500,000	104.9%	Capital development program
ŀ	North Valley Family YMCA	2,750,000	3,000,000	2,604,000	86.8%	Construction of new family YMCA facility
2	Olympia Area YMCA	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,630,028	131.5%	New branch facility
3	Rogue Valley Family YMCA	3,100,000	3,100,000	3,825,000	123.4%	New construction & facility expansion

<sup>\*\*</sup>No study required or conducted due to special circumstances

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>Study conducted by another firm

CLIENT	STUDY GOAL	RECOMMENDED CAMPAIGN GOAL	CAMPAIGN STATUS	% OF CAMPAIGN GOAL	NOTES
YMCA, continued					
San Pedro & Peninsula YMCA	2,500,000	2,700,000	2,713,000	100.5%	Facility renovation & program development
Santa Clarita Valley Family YMCA	***	850,000	1,020,000	120.0%	Construction of branch's new facility
Santa Monica Family YMCA	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,226,044	103.2%	Phase II major facility expansion & renovation
Santa Monica Family YMCA	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,073,960	101.2%	Phase III facility renovation
Santa Ynez Valley YMCA	4,300,000	4,450,000	4,505,243	101.2%	Construction of new facility
Shasta Family YMCA	1,850,000	1,850,000	1,268,555	68.6%	Campaign ended; project revised and funded
Simi Valley Family YMCA	1,700,000	2,000,000	2,080,000	104.0%	Construction of new family YMCA facility
South Bay YMCA	3,750,000	3,750,000	3,759,006	100.2%	Construction of new branch facility
Southeast Ventura County YMCA	750,000	820,000	855,000	104.3%	Construction of expanded program facilities
Stuart C. Gildred Family YMCA	4,000,000	3,700,000	3,764,207	101.7%	Capital campaign
Torrance South Bay YMCA	4,250,000	4,000,000	4,350,072	108.8%	Renovation & new construction
Valley of the Sun YMCA	8,225,000	8,600,000	7,676,893	89.3%	New branch facilities & program development
Ventura YMCA	***	1,000,000	950,250	95.0%	Facility renovation & expansion
Verdugo Hills Family YMCA	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,934,809	120.9%	Capital & Endowment
Westchester Family YMCA	**	1,400,000	1,478,000	105.6%	Facility renovation & new construction
Westlake Village Park & Triunfo YMCA	24,000,000	10,000,000	11,753,885	117.5%	Capital campaign
Westside Family YMCA	20,000,000	20,000,000	19,020,797	95.1%	Capital campaign
Whatcom Family YMCA	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,522,000	101.5%	Facility renovation & new construction
Yakima Family YMCA	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,800,000	126.7%	Facility expansion/renovation, program development
YMCA of Columbia-Willamette	3,500,000	3,500,000	2,380,345	68.0%	Campaign suspended – gov't-land issues
YMCA of Greater Whittier	6,500,000	3,000,000	2,980,494	99.3%	Capital Campaign
YMCA of Metropolitan Tucson	3,500,000	2,915,000	2,158,819	74.1%	New branch facility & program development
YMCA of San Diego County – Metro	8,170,000	8,170,000	8,324,000	101.9%	New branch facilties
YMCA of Santa Clara Valley	15,000,000	15,000,000	16,600,550	110.7%	Capital development program
YMCA of Santa Clara Valley	7,000,000	9,100,000	9,260,017	101.8%	Three branch facilities
YOUTH					
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,598,304	122.9%	Facility renovation (Phase I)
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo	3.000.000				
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,002,664	100.1%	Capital campaign
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo	**	3,000,000 1,200,000	3,002,664 1,511,580	100.1% 126.0%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of North Lake Tahoe	** 4,800,000	3,000,000 1,200,000 4,800,000	3,002,664 1,511,580 4,900,000	100.1% 126.0% 102.1%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign Capital Development Program
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of North Lake Tahoe Boys & Girls Club of San Pedro	** 4,800,000 4,350,000	3,000,000 1,200,000 4,800,000 3,350,000	3,002,664 1,511,580 4,900,000 2,311,400	100.1% 126.0% 102.1% 69.0%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign Capital Development Program Reformulating goal for new satellite center
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of North Lake Tahoe Boys & Girls Club of San Pedro Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley	** 4,800,000 4,350,000 1,100,000	3,000,000 1,200,000 4,800,000 3,350,000 1,250,000	3,002,664 1,511,580 4,900,000 2,311,400 710,802	100.1% 126.0% 102.1% 69.0% 56.9%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign Capital Development Program Reformulating goal for new satellite center Construction of new facility
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of North Lake Tahoe Boys & Girls Club of San Pedro Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of the East Valley	** 4,800,000 4,350,000 1,100,000 4,500,000	3,000,000 1,200,000 4,800,000 3,350,000 1,250,000 3,000,000	3,002,664 1,511,580 4,900,000 2,311,400 710,802 3,390,000	100.1% 126.0% 102.1% 69.0% 56.9% 113.0%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign Capital Development Program Reformulating goal for new satellite center Construction of new facility Renovation & new construction
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of North Lake Tahoe Boys & Girls Club of San Pedro Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of the East Valley Boys & Girls Club of Venice	** 4,800,000 4,350,000 1,100,000 4,500,000 4,400,000	3,000,000 1,200,000 4,800,000 3,350,000 1,250,000 3,000,000 5,275,700	3,002,664 1,511,580 4,900,000 2,311,400 710,802 3,390,000 5,471,700	100.1% 126.0% 102.1% 69.0% 56.9% 113.0% 103.7%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign Capital Development Program Reformulating goal for new satellite center Construction of new facility Renovation & new construction New construction
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of North Lake Tahoe Boys & Girls Club of San Pedro Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of the East Valley Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Club of Penice	** 4,800,000 4,350,000 1,100,000 4,500,000 4,400,000 7,100,000	3,000,000 1,200,000 4,800,000 3,350,000 1,250,000 3,000,000 5,275,700 5,100,000	3,002,664 1,511,580 4,900,000 2,311,400 710,802 3,390,000 5,471,700 5,764,311	100.1% 126.0% 102.1% 69.0% 56.9% 113.0%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign Capital Development Program Reformulating goal for new satellite center Construction of new facility Renovation & new construction New construction Capital campaign
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of North Lake Tahoe Boys & Girls Club of San Pedro Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of the East Valley Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Club of Penice Boys & Girls Clubs of Benton and Franklin Counties Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater Oxnard and Port Hueneme	** 4,800,000 4,350,000 1,100,000 4,500,000 4,400,000 7,100,000 8,900,000	3,000,000 1,200,000 4,800,000 3,350,000 1,250,000 3,000,000 5,275,700 5,100,000 5,000,000	3,002,664 1,511,580 4,900,000 2,311,400 710,802 3,390,000 5,471,700 5,764,311 5,079,384	100.1% 126.0% 102.1% 69.0% 56.9% 113.0% 103.7% 113.0%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign Capital Development Program Reformulating goal for new satellite center Construction of new facility Renovation & new construction New construction Capital campaign Comprehensive campaign
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of North Lake Tahoe Boys & Girls Club of San Pedro Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of the East Valley Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Club of Penice Boys & Girls Clubs of Benton and Franklin Counties Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater Oxnard and Port Hueneme Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater San Diego	** 4,800,000 4,350,000 1,100,000 4,500,000 4,400,000 7,100,000 8,900,000 11,000,000	3,000,000 1,200,000 4,800,000 3,350,000 1,250,000 3,000,000 5,275,700 5,100,000	3,002,664 1,511,580 4,900,000 2,311,400 710,802 3,390,000 5,471,700 5,764,311	100.1% 126.0% 102.1% 69.0% 56.9% 113.0% 103.7% 113.0% 101.6%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign Capital Development Program Reformulating goal for new satellite center Construction of new facility Renovation & new construction New construction Capital campaign Comprehensive campaign
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of North Lake Tahoe Boys & Girls Club of San Pedro Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of the East Valley Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Clubs of Benton and Franklin Counties Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater Oxnard and Port Hueneme Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater San Diego Boys & Girls Clubs of Pierce County	** 4,800,000 4,350,000 1,100,000 4,500,000 4,400,000 7,100,000 8,900,000 11,000,000 4,750,000	3,000,000 1,200,000 4,800,000 3,350,000 1,250,000 3,000,000 5,275,700 5,100,000 5,000,000 10,000,000 5,900,000	3,002,664 1,511,580 4,900,000 2,311,400 710,802 3,390,000 5,471,700 5,764,311 5,079,384 10,038,252 6,097,972	100.1% 126.0% 102.1% 69.0% 56.9% 113.0% 103.7% 113.0% 101.6% 100.4% 103.4%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign Capital Development Program Reformulating goal for new satellite center Construction of new facility Renovation & new construction New construction Capital campaign Comprehensive campaign Facility & program expansion
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of North Lake Tahoe Boys & Girls Club of San Pedro Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of the East Valley Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Club of Penice Boys & Girls Club of Greater Oxnard and Port Hueneme Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater San Diego Boys & Girls Clubs of Pierce County Boys & Girls Clubs of St. Helena and Calistoga	** 4,800,000 4,350,000 1,100,000 4,500,000 4,400,000 7,100,000 8,900,000 11,000,000	3,000,000 1,200,000 4,800,000 3,350,000 1,250,000 3,000,000 5,275,700 5,100,000 5,000,000 10,000,000 5,900,000 9,500,000	3,002,664 1,511,580 4,900,000 2,311,400 710,802 3,390,000 5,471,700 5,764,311 5,079,384 10,038,252 6,097,972 10,310,342	100.1% 126.0% 102.1% 69.0% 56.9% 113.0% 103.7% 113.0% 101.6% 100.4% 103.4%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign Capital Development Program Reformulating goal for new satellite center Construction of new facility Renovation & new construction New construction Capital campaign Comprehensive campaign Capital campaign Eadlity & program expansion Capital campaign
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of North Lake Tahoe Boys & Girls Club of San Pedro Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of the East Valley Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Clubs of Benton and Franklin Counties Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater Oxnard and Port Hueneme Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater San Diego Boys & Girls Clubs of Pierce County Boys & Girls Clubs of St. Helena and Calistoga Boys & Girls Clubs of Scottsdale	** 4,800,000 4,350,000 1,100,000 4,500,000 4,400,000 7,100,000 8,900,000 11,000,000 4,750,000 9,500,000 5,500,000	3,000,000 1,200,000 4,800,000 3,350,000 1,250,000 3,000,000 5,275,700 5,100,000 5,000,000 10,000,000 5,900,000 9,500,000 5,500,000	3,002,664 1,511,580 4,900,000 2,311,400 710,802 3,390,000 5,471,700 5,764,311 5,079,384 10,038,252 6,097,972 10,310,342 5,600,000	100.1% 126.0% 102.1% 69.0% 56.9% 113.0% 103.7% 113.0% 101.6% 100.4% 103.4% 108.5% 101.8%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign Capital Development Program Reformulating goal for new satellite center Construction of new facility Renovation & new construction New construction Capital campaign Comprehensive campaign Comprehensive capital campaign Facility & program expansion Capital campaign Construction of new clubs/endowment
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of North Lake Tahoe Boys & Girls Club of San Pedro Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of the East Valley Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Clubs of Benton and Franklin Counties Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater Oxnard and Port Hueneme Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater San Diego Boys & Girls Clubs of Fierce County Boys & Girls Clubs of St. Helena and Calistoga Boys & Girls Clubs of Scottsdale Boys & Girls Clubs of Snohomish County	** 4,800,000 4,350,000 1,100,000 4,500,000 4,400,000 7,100,000 8,900,000 11,000,000 4,750,000 9,500,000	3,000,000 1,200,000 4,800,000 3,350,000 1,250,000 3,000,000 5,275,700 5,100,000 10,000,000 10,000,000 5,900,000 9,500,000 4,750,000	3,002,664 1,511,580 4,900,000 2,311,400 710,802 3,390,000 5,471,700 5,764,311 5,079,384 10,038,252 6,097,972 10,310,342 5,600,000 4,750,942	100.1% 126.0% 102.1% 69.0% 56.9% 113.0% 103.7% 113.0% 101.6% 100.4% 108.5% 101.8% 100.0%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign Capital Development Program Reformulating goal for new satellite center Construction of new facility Renovation & new construction New construction Capital campaign Comprehensive campaign Comprehensive capital campaign Facility & program expansion Capital campaign Construction of new clubs/endowment Capital Development Program
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of North Lake Tahoe Boys & Girls Club of San Pedro Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of the East Valley Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Clubs of Benton and Franklin Counties Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater Oxnard and Port Hueneme Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater San Diego Boys & Girls Clubs of Pierce County Boys & Girls Clubs of St. Helena and Calistoga Boys & Girls Clubs of Scottsdale	** 4,800,000 4,350,000 1,100,000 4,500,000 7,100,000 8,900,000 11,000,000 4,750,000 9,500,000 2,000,000	3,000,000 1,200,000 4,800,000 3,350,000 1,250,000 3,000,000 5,275,700 5,100,000 5,000,000 10,000,000 5,900,000 9,500,000 5,500,000	3,002,664 1,511,580 4,900,000 2,311,400 710,802 3,390,000 5,471,700 5,764,311 5,079,384 10,038,252 6,097,972 10,310,342 5,600,000	100.1% 126.0% 102.1% 69.0% 56.9% 113.0% 103.7% 113.0% 101.6% 100.4% 103.4% 108.5% 101.8%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign Capital Development Program Reformulating goal for new satellite center Construction of new facility Renovation & new construction New construction Capital campaign Comprehensive campaign Comprehensive capital campaign Facility & program expansion Capital campaign Construction of new clubs/endowment
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of North Lake Tahoe Boys & Girls Club of San Pedro Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of the East Valley Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Clubs of Benton and Franklin Counties Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater Oxnard and Port Hueneme Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater San Diego Boys & Girls Clubs of Fierce County Boys & Girls Clubs of St. Helena and Calistoga Boys & Girls Clubs of Scottsdale Boys & Girls Clubs of Snohomish County Boys & Girls Clubs of Snohomish County	** 4,800,000 4,350,000 1,100,000 4,500,000 7,100,000 8,900,000 11,000,000 4,750,000 9,500,000 5,500,000 **	3,000,000 1,200,000 4,800,000 3,350,000 1,250,000 3,000,000 5,275,700 5,100,000 10,000,000 10,000,000 5,900,000 9,500,000 4,750,000 9,000,000	3,002,664 1,511,580 4,900,000 2,311,400 710,802 3,390,000 5,471,700 5,764,311 5,079,384 10,038,252 6,097,972 10,310,342 5,600,000 4,750,942 8,771,500	100.1% 126.0% 102.1% 69.0% 56.9% 113.0% 103.7% 113.0% 101.6% 100.4% 108.5% 101.8% 100.0% 97.5%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign Capital Development Program Reformulating goal for new satellite center Construction of new facility Renovation & new construction New construction Capital campaign Comprehensive campaign Comprehensive capital campaign Facility & program expansion Capital campaign Construction of new clubs/endowment Capital Development Program Capital campaign Capital campaign
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of North Lake Tahoe Boys & Girls Club of San Pedro Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of the East Valley Boys & Girls Club of the East Valley Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Clubs of Benton and Franklin Counties Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater Oxnard and Port Hueneme Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater San Diego Boys & Girls Clubs of Fierce County Boys & Girls Clubs of St. Helena and Calistoga Boys & Girls Clubs of Scottsdale Boys & Girls Clubs of Snohomish County Boys & Girls Clubs of the Los Angeles Harbor Boys & Girls Clubs of the Olympic Peninsula Camp Augusta	** 4,800,000 4,350,000 1,100,000 4,500,000 7,100,000 8,900,000 11,000,000 4,750,000 9,500,000 5,500,000 ** 4,630,000	3,000,000 1,200,000 4,800,000 3,350,000 1,250,000 3,000,000 5,275,700 5,100,000 5,000,000 10,000,000 5,900,000 9,500,000 4,750,000 9,000,000 6,900,000	3,002,664 1,511,580 4,900,000 2,311,400 710,802 3,390,000 5,471,700 5,764,311 5,079,384 10,038,252 6,097,972 10,310,342 5,600,000 4,750,942 8,771,500 8,300,000	100.1% 126.0% 102.1% 69.0% 56.9% 113.0% 103.7% 113.0% 101.6% 103.4% 108.5% 101.8% 100.0% 97.5% 120.3%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign Capital Development Program Reformulating goal for new satellite center Construction of new facility Renovation & new construction New construction Capital campaign Comprehensive campaign Comprehensive capital campaign Facility & program expansion Capital campaign Construction of new dubs/endowment Capital Development Program Capital campaign
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of North Lake Tahoe Boys & Girls Club of San Pedro Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of the East Valley Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Club of Senton and Franklin Counties Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater Oxnard and Port Hueneme Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater San Diego Boys & Girls Clubs of Fierce County Boys & Girls Clubs of St. Helena and Calistoga Boys & Girls Clubs of Scottsdale Boys & Girls Clubs of Snohomish County Boys & Girls Clubs of the Los Angeles Harbor Boys & Girls Clubs of the Olympic Peninsula	** 4,800,000 4,350,000 1,100,000 4,500,000 4,400,000 7,100,000 8,900,000 11,000,000 4,750,000 9,500,000 2,000,000 ** 4,630,000 1,300,000	3,000,000 1,200,000 4,800,000 3,350,000 1,250,000 3,000,000 5,275,700 5,100,000 5,000,000 10,000,000 5,900,000 9,500,000 4,750,000 9,000,000 6,900,000 1,300,000 5,200,000	3,002,664 1,511,580 4,900,000 2,311,400 710,802 3,390,000 5,471,700 5,764,311 5,079,384 10,038,252 6,097,972 10,310,342 5,600,000 4,750,942 8,771,500 8,300,000 418,346	100.1% 126.0% 102.1% 69.0% 56.9% 113.0% 103.7% 113.0% 101.6% 100.4% 100.4% 108.5% 101.8% 100.0% 97.5% 120.3% 32.2%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign Capital Development Program Reformulating goal for new satellite center Construction of new facility Renovation & new construction New construction Capital campaign Comprehensive campaign Comprehensive capital campaign Facility & program expansion Capital campaign Construction of new clubs/endowment Capital Development Program Capital campaign Capital campaign Capital campaign Capital campaign
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of North Lake Tahoe Boys & Girls Club of San Pedro Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of the East Valley Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Clubs of Benton and Franklin Counties Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater Oxnard and Port Hueneme Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater San Diego Boys & Girls Clubs of Pierce County Boys & Girls Clubs of St Helena and Calistoga Boys & Girls Clubs of Scottsdale Boys & Girls Clubs of Scottsdale Boys & Girls Clubs of Stonhomish County Boys & Girls Clubs of the Los Angeles Harbor Boys & Girls Clubs of the Olympic Peninsula Camp Augusta Challengers Boys & Girls Club	** 4,800,000 4,350,000 1,100,000 4,500,000 4,400,000 7,100,000 8,900,000 11,000,000 4,750,000 9,500,000 2,000,000 ** 4,630,000 1,300,000 5,300,000	3,000,000 1,200,000 4,800,000 3,350,000 1,250,000 3,000,000 5,275,700 5,100,000 5,000,000 10,000,000 5,900,000 9,500,000 4,750,000 9,000,000 6,900,000 1,300,000	3,002,664 1,511,580 4,900,000 2,311,400 710,802 3,390,000 5,471,700 5,764,311 5,079,384 10,038,252 6,097,972 10,310,342 5,600,000 4,750,942 8,771,500 8,300,000 418,346 6,286,255	100.1% 126.0% 102.1% 69.0% 56.9% 113.0% 103.7% 113.0% 101.6% 100.4% 100.4% 101.8% 101.8% 120.3% 120.3%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign Capital Development Program Reformulating goal for new satellite center Construction of new facility Renovation & new construction New construction Capital campaign Comprehensive campaign Comprehensive campaign Facility & program expansion Capital campaign Construction of new dubs/endowment Capital Development Program Capital campaign
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of North Lake Tahoe Boys & Girls Club of San Pedro Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of the East Valley Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Club of Penice Boys & Girls Clubs of Benton and Franklin Counties Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater Oxnard and Port Hueneme Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater San Diego Boys & Girls Clubs of Fierce County Boys & Girls Clubs of St Helena and Calistoga Boys & Girls Clubs of Stottsdale Boys & Girls Clubs of Snohomish County Boys & Girls Clubs of the Los Angeles Harbor Boys & Girls Clubs of the Olympic Peninsula Camp Augusta Challengers Boys & Girls Club Girls Inc. of Carpinteria	** 4,800,000 4,350,000 1,100,000 4,500,000 4,400,000 7,100,000 8,900,000 11,000,000 4,750,000 9,500,000 ** 4,630,000 1,300,000 5,300,000 2,460,000	3,000,000 1,200,000 4,800,000 3,350,000 1,250,000 3,000,000 5,275,700 5,100,000 5,000,000 10,000,000 5,900,000 4,750,000 9,000,000 6,900,000 1,300,000 5,200,000 1,300,000 5,200,000 2,460,000	3,002,664 1,511,580 4,900,000 2,311,400 710,802 3,390,000 5,471,700 5,764,311 5,079,384 10,038,252 6,097,972 10,310,342 5,600,000 4,750,942 8,771,500 8,300,000 418,346 6,286,255 2,460,288 7,500,000	100.1% 126.0% 102.1% 69.0% 56.9% 113.0% 103.7% 113.0% 101.6% 100.4% 103.4% 103.4% 100.0% 97.5% 120.3% 32.2% 120.9% 100.0%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign Capital Development Program Reformulating goal for new satellite center Construction of new facility Renovation & new construction New construction Capital campaign Comprehensive campaign Comprehensive capital campaign Facility & program expansion Capital campaign Construction of new clubs/endowment Capital Development Program Capital campaign
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of North Lake Tahoe Boys & Girls Club of San Pedro Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of the East Valley Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Club of Penice Boys & Girls Clubs of Benton and Franklin Counties Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater Oxnard and Port Hueneme Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater San Diego Boys & Girls Clubs of Fierce County Boys & Girls Clubs of Fierce County Boys & Girls Clubs of St. Helena and Calistoga Boys & Girls Clubs of St. Helena and Calistoga Boys & Girls Clubs of St. Helena and Calistoga Boys & Girls Clubs of Sonhomish County Boys & Girls Clubs of the Los Angeles Harbor Boys & Girls Clubs of the Colympic Peninsula Camp Augusta Challengers Boys & Girls Club Girls Inc. of Carpinteria Girls Inc. of Santa Barbara Girls Incorporated of Alameda County	**  4,800,000  4,350,000  1,100,000  4,500,000  4,400,000  7,100,000  4,750,000  5,500,000  **  4,630,000  1,300,000  5,300,000  2,460,000  ***  13,000,000	3,000,000 1,200,000 4,800,000 3,350,000 1,250,000 3,000,000 5,275,700 5,100,000 5,000,000 10,000,000 5,900,000 4,750,000 9,000,000 6,900,000 1,300,000 5,200,000 1,300,000 5,200,000 1,300,000 5,200,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000	3,002,664 1,511,580 4,900,000 2,311,400 710,802 3,390,000 5,471,700 5,764,311 5,079,384 10,038,252 6,097,972 10,310,342 5,600,000 4,750,942 8,771,500 8,300,000 418,346 6,286,255 2,460,288 7,500,000 11,429,743	100.1% 126.0% 102.1% 69.0% 56.9% 113.0% 103.7% 113.0% 101.6% 100.4% 103.4% 108.5% 100.0% 97.5% 120.3% 32.2% 120.9% 100.0% 107.1% 105.3%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign Capital Development Program Reformulating goal for new satellite center Construction of new facility Renovation & new construction New construction Capital campaign Comprehensive campaign Comprehensive capital campaign Facility & program expansion Capital campaign Construction of new clubs/endowment Capital Development Program Capital campaign
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of North Lake Tahoe Boys & Girls Club of San Pedro Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of the East Valley Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Clubs of Benton and Franklin Counties Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater Oxnard and Port Hueneme Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater San Diego Boys & Girls Clubs of Fierce County Boys & Girls Clubs of St. Helena and Calistoga Boys & Girls Clubs of Scottsdale Boys & Girls Clubs of Snohomish County Boys & Girls Clubs of the Los Angeles Harbor Boys & Girls Clubs of the Olympic Peninsula Camp Augusta Challengers Boys & Girls Club Girls Inc. of Carpinteria Girls Inc. of Santa Barbara Girls Incorporated of Alameda County	**  4,800,000  4,350,000  1,100,000  4,500,000  4,400,000  7,100,000  8,900,000  11,000,000  4,750,000  5,500,000  **  4,630,000  1,300,000  5,300,000  2,460,000  ***	3,000,000 1,200,000 4,800,000 3,350,000 1,250,000 3,000,000 5,275,700 5,100,000 10,000,000 5,900,000 9,500,000 4,750,000 9,000,000 6,900,000 1,300,000 5,200,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000	3,002,664 1,511,580 4,900,000 2,311,400 710,802 3,390,000 5,471,700 5,764,311 5,079,384 10,038,252 6,097,972 10,310,342 5,600,000 4,750,942 8,771,500 8,300,000 418,346 6,286,255 2,460,288 7,500,000	100.1% 126.0% 102.1% 69.0% 56.9% 113.0% 103.7% 113.0% 101.6% 100.4% 103.4% 108.5% 101.8% 120.3% 32.2% 120.9% 100.0% 107.1% 105.3% 72.1%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign Capital Development Program Reformulating goal for new satellite center Construction of new facility Renovation & new construction New construction Capital campaign Comprehensive capital campaign Facility & program expansion Capital campaign Construction of new dubs/endowment Capital Development Program Capital campaign Capital & Endowment Capital campaign Capital campaign
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of North Lake Tahoe Boys & Girls Club of San Pedro Boys & Girls Club of San Pedro Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of the East Valley Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Clubs of Benton and Franklin Counties Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater Oxnard and Port Hueneme Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater San Diego Boys & Girls Clubs of Fierce County Boys & Girls Clubs of Steater San Diego Boys & Girls Clubs of Steater San Di	**  4,800,000  4,350,000  1,100,000  4,500,000  4,400,000  7,100,000  4,750,000  9,500,000  2,000,000  **  4,630,000  1,300,000  2,460,000  ***  13,000,000  1,900,000  ***	3,000,000 1,200,000 4,800,000 3,350,000 1,250,000 3,000,000 5,275,700 5,100,000 10,000,000 5,900,000 9,500,000 4,750,000 9,000,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 2,460,000 7,000,000 10,850,000 1,900,000 1,900,000	3,002,664 1,511,580 4,900,000 2,311,400 710,802 3,390,000 5,471,700 5,764,311 5,079,384 10,038,252 6,097,972 10,310,342 5,600,000 4,750,942 8,771,500 8,300,000 418,346 6,286,255 2,460,288 7,500,000 11,429,743 1,370,799 9,249,610	100.1% 126.0% 102.1% 69.0% 56.9% 113.0% 103.7% 113.0% 101.6% 100.4% 103.4% 108.5% 101.8% 120.3% 32.2% 120.9% 100.0% 107.1% 105.3% 72.1% 59.7%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign Capital Development Program Reformulating goal for new satellite center Construction of new facility Renovation & new construction New construction Capital campaign Comprehensive capital campaign Facility & program expansion Capital campaign Construction of new dubs/endowment Capital Development Program Capital campaign Capital & Endowment Capital campaign Capital campaign Capital campaign Capital campaign
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of North Lake Tahoe Boys & Girls Club of San Pedro Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of the East Valley Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Clubs of Benton and Franklin Counties Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater Oxnard and Port Hueneme Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater San Diego Boys & Girls Clubs of Fierce County Boys & Girls Clubs of St. Helena and Calistoga Boys & Girls Clubs of Scottsdale Boys & Girls Clubs of Scottsdale Boys & Girls Clubs of Shohomish County Boys & Girls Clubs of the Los Angeles Harbor Boys & Girls Clubs of the Olympic Peninsula Camp Augusta Challengers Boys & Girls Club Girls Inc. of Carpinteria Girls Inc. of Santa Barbara Girls Incorporated of Alameda County Isla Vista Youth Projects Los Padres Council, Boy Scouts of America Rancho Cielo Youth Campus	**  4,800,000  4,350,000  1,100,000  4,500,000  4,400,000  7,100,000  8,900,000  11,000,000  4,750,000  2,000,000  **  4,630,000  1,300,000  2,460,000  **  13,000,000  1,900,000  **  6,300,000  1,900,000  **  6,300,000	3,000,000 1,200,000 4,800,000 3,350,000 1,250,000 3,000,000 5,275,700 5,100,000 10,000,000 5,900,000 9,500,000 4,750,000 4,750,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 5,200,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,350,000 1,900,000 1,900,000 1,900,000 1,900,000 1,900,000	3,002,664 1,511,580 4,900,000 2,311,400 710,802 3,390,000 5,471,700 5,764,311 5,079,384 10,038,252 6,097,972 10,310,342 5,600,000 4,750,942 8,771,500 8,300,000 418,346 6,286,255 2,460,288 7,500,000 11,429,743 1,370,799	100.1% 126.0% 102.1% 69.0% 56.9% 113.0% 103.7% 113.0% 101.6% 100.4% 103.4% 108.5% 101.8% 100.0% 120.3% 32.2% 120.9% 100.0% 107.1% 105.3% 72.1% 59.7% 109.9%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign Capital Development Program Reformulating goal for new satellite center Construction of new facility Renovation & new construction New construction Capital campaign Comprehensive campaign Comprehensive capital campaign Facility & program expansion Capital campaign Construction of new dubs/endowment Capital Development Program Capital campaign Capital & Endowment Capital campaign Capital campaign Capital campaign Capital campaign Capital campaign
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of North Lake Tahoe Boys & Girls Club of San Pedro Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of the East Valley Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Club of Penice Boys & Girls Clubs of Benton and Franklin Counties Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater Oxnard and Port Hueneme Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater San Diego Boys & Girls Clubs of Fierce County Boys & Girls Clubs of Stettsdale Boys & Girls Clubs of Scottsdale Boys & Girls Clubs of Snohomish County Boys & Girls Clubs of the Los Angeles Harbor Boys & Girls Clubs of the Olympic Peninsula Camp Augusta Challengers Boys & Girls Club Girls Inc. of Carpinteria Girls Inc. of Santa Barbara Girls Incorporated of Alameda County Isla Vista Youth Projects Los Padres Council, Boy Scouts of America Rancho Cielo Youth Campus Vacaville Neighborhood Boys & Girls Club	**  4,800,000  4,350,000  1,100,000  4,500,000  4,400,000  7,100,000  4,750,000  9,500,000  2,000,000  **  4,630,000  1,300,000  2,460,000  ***  13,000,000  1,900,000  ***	3,000,000 1,200,000 4,800,000 3,350,000 1,250,000 3,000,000 5,275,700 5,100,000 10,000,000 5,900,000 9,500,000 4,750,000 4,750,000 1,300,000 5,200,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 5,200,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,350,000 1,900,000 1,900,000 1,900,000 1,900,000 1,900,000 1,900,000 1,900,000 1,900,000 1,900,000 1,900,000 1,900,000 1,900,000 1,900,000 1,900,000 1,900,000 1,900,000 1,900,000 1,900,000	3,002,664 1,511,580 4,900,000 2,311,400 710,802 3,390,000 5,471,700 5,764,311 5,079,384 10,038,252 6,097,972 10,310,342 5,600,000 4,750,942 8,771,500 8,300,000 418,346 6,286,255 2,460,288 7,500,000 11,429,743 1,370,799 9,249,610 7,470,714 4,553,650	100.1% 126.0% 102.1% 69.0% 56.9% 113.0% 103.7% 113.0% 101.6% 100.4% 103.4% 100.0% 101.8% 100.0% 120.3% 32.2% 120.9% 100.0% 107.1% 105.3% 72.1% 59.7% 109.9% 101.2%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign Capital Development Program Reformulating goal for new satellite center Construction of new facility Renovation & new construction New construction Capital campaign Comprehensive campaign Comprehensive capital campaign Facility & program expansion Capital campaign Construction of new dubs/endowment Capital Development Program Capital campaign Capital & Endowment Capital & Endowment Capital campaign
Boys & Girls Club of Camarillo Boys & Girls Club of North Lake Tahoe Boys & Girls Club of San Pedro Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of Simi Valley Boys & Girls Club of the East Valley Boys & Girls Club of Venice Boys & Girls Clubs of Benton and Franklin Counties Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater Oxnard and Port Hueneme Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater San Diego Boys & Girls Clubs of Fierce County Boys & Girls Clubs of St. Helena and Calistoga Boys & Girls Clubs of Scottsdale Boys & Girls Clubs of Scottsdale Boys & Girls Clubs of Shohomish County Boys & Girls Clubs of the Los Angeles Harbor Boys & Girls Clubs of the Olympic Peninsula Camp Augusta Challengers Boys & Girls Club Girls Inc. of Carpinteria Girls Inc. of Santa Barbara Girls Incorporated of Alameda County Isla Vista Youth Projects Los Padres Council, Boy Scouts of America Rancho Cielo Youth Campus	**  4,800,000  4,350,000  1,100,000  4,500,000  4,400,000  7,100,000  8,900,000  11,000,000  4,750,000  2,000,000  **  4,630,000  2,460,000  ***  13,000,000  1,900,000  **  6,300,000  8,575,000  8,575,000	3,000,000 1,200,000 4,800,000 3,350,000 1,250,000 3,000,000 5,275,700 5,100,000 10,000,000 5,900,000 9,500,000 4,750,000 4,750,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 5,200,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 1,350,000 1,900,000 1,900,000 1,900,000 1,900,000 1,900,000	3,002,664 1,511,580 4,900,000 2,311,400 710,802 3,390,000 5,471,700 5,764,311 5,079,384 10,038,252 6,097,972 10,310,342 5,600,000 4,750,942 8,771,500 43,300,000 418,346 6,286,255 2,460,288 7,500,000 11,429,743 1,370,799 9,249,610 7,470,714	100.1% 126.0% 102.1% 69.0% 56.9% 113.0% 103.7% 113.0% 101.6% 100.4% 103.4% 108.5% 101.8% 100.0% 120.3% 32.2% 120.9% 100.0% 107.1% 105.3% 72.1% 59.7% 109.9%	Capital campaign Supplemental Capital Campaign Capital Development Program Reformulating goal for new satellite center Construction of new facility Renovation & new construction New construction Capital campaign Comprehensive campaign Comprehensive capital campaign Facility & program expansion Capital campaign Construction of new dubs/endowment Capital Development Program Capital campaign Capital & Endowment Capital campaign Capital campaign Capital campaign Capital campaign Capital campaign

TOTAL for ALL Projects: 3,561,535,700 3,315,620,732

<sup>\*\*</sup>No study required or conducted due to special circumstances

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>Study conducted by another firm

SECTION 3

### **Professional Code of Ethics**



### **CODE OF ETHICAL STANDARDS**

### ETHICAL STANDARDS (Adopted 1964; amended Oct 2014)

The Association of Fundraising Professionals believes that ethical behavior fosters the development and growth of fundraising professionals and the fundraising profession and enhances philanthropy and volunteerism. AFP Members recognize their responsibility to ethically generate or support ethical generation of philanthropic support. Violation of the standards may subject the member to disciplinary sanctions as provided in the AFP Ethics Enforcement Procedures. AFP members, both individual and business, agree to abide (and ensure, to the best of their ability, that all members of their staff abide) by the AFP standards.

### PUBLIC TRUST, TRANSPARENCY & CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

### **Members shall:**

- 1 not engage in activities that harm the members' organizations, clients or profession or knowingly bring the profession into disrepute.
- 2 not engage in activities that conflict with their fiduciary, ethical and legal obligations to their organizations, clients or profession.
- effectively disclose all potential and actual conflicts of interest; such disclosure does not preclude or imply ethical impropriety.
- ont exploit any relationship with a donor, prospect, volunteer, client or employee for the benefit of the members or the members' organizations.
- comply with all applicable local, state, provincial and federal civil and criminal laws.
- **6** recognize their individual boundaries of professional competence.
- present and supply products and/or services honestly and without misrepresentation.
- establish the nature and purpose of any contractual relationship at the outset and be responsive and available to parties before, during and after any sale of materials and/or services.
- never knowingly infringe the intellectual property rights of other parties.
- protect the confidentiality of all privileged information relating to the provider/client relationships.
- 11 never disparage competitors untruthfully.

### SOLICITATION & STEWARDSHIP OF PHILANTHROPIC FUNDS

### **Members shall:**

- ensure that all solicitation and communication materials are accurate and correctly reflect their organization's mission and use of solicited funds.
- ensure that donors receive informed, accurate and ethical advice about the value and tax implications of contributions.

- ensure that contributions are used in accordance with donors' intentions.
- ensure proper stewardship of all revenue sources, including timely reports on the use and management of such funds.
- obtain explicit consent by donors before altering the conditions of financial transactions.

### TREATMENT OF CONFIDENTIAL & PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

### **Members shall:**

- not disclose privileged or confidential information to unauthorized parties.
- adhere to the principle that all donor and prospect information created by, or on behalf of, an organization or a client is the property of that organization or client.
- give donors and clients the opportunity to have their names removed from lists that are sold to, rented to or exchanged with other organizations.
- when stating fundraising results, use accurate and consistent accounting methods that conform to the relevant guidelines adopted by the appropriate authority.

### COMPENSATION, BONUSES & FINDER'S FEES

#### Members shall:

- 21 not accept compensation or enter into a contract that is based on a percentage of contributions; nor shall members accept finder's fees or contingent fees.
- be permitted to accept performance-based compensation, such as bonuses, only if such bonuses are in accord with prevailing practices within the members' own organizations and are not based on a percentage of contributions.
- neither offer nor accept payments or special considerations for the purpose of influencing the selection of products or services.
- 20 not pay finder's fees, commissions or percentage compensation based on contributions.
- meet the legal requirements for the disbursement of funds if they receive funds on behalf of a donor or client.

**SECTION 4** 

## **Service Agreement**

### **Campaign Counsel Services Agreement**

between

### Netzel Grigsby Associates, Inc.

and the

### **Ventura College Foundation**

Ventura, California

The Ventura College Foundation (VCF), a California nonprofit corporation, hereby retains the professional services of Netzel Grigsby Associates, Inc. (NGA), a California corporation. NGA's responsibilities shall be to provide campaign counsel services under the additional terms and conditions set forth in NGA's June 6, 2023 proposal, and as may otherwise be specified below:

### Fee & Service Agreement Terms

1. The proposed schedule and time allocated by NGA is as follows:

Six (6) days per month: July 2023 through June 2024 Four (4) days per month: July 2024 through June 2025

The time schedule is intended to serve as a guide and not intended to preclude reasonable adjustments in timing and responsibilities as additional information and circumstances warrant. NGA and VCF will review the status of the campaign on a regular basis and determine the level of service needed to move the campaign forward.

- 2. In consideration for providing campaign counsel services, VCF agrees to pay NGA one thousand nine hundred twenty-five dollars (\$1,925) per day. The fee will be payable as follows:
  - ◆ An initial payment of \$11,550 is due upon the acceptance of this Agreement and shall cover the payment for services in July 2023.
  - ⇒ Eleven (11) payments of \$11,550 shall be due for the months of August 2023 through June 2024.
  - Twelve (12) payments of \$7,700 shall be due for the months of July 2024 through June 2025.
- 3. This Agreement may be extended beyond June 2025 for such additional terms and fees as per written agreement of both parties.
- 4. Activity on this Agreement shall commence in July 2023 upon receipt of the signed Agreement and initial payment, unless otherwise mutually determined by NGA and VCF.
- 5. NGA will monitor and report to VCF's key leadership total actual production results to date as well as projections of anticipated gifts from priority prospects solicited but whose commitments are pending. NGA will make every effort to see that VCF achieves stated goals and realizes the maximum contribution potential. It is expressly understood, however that NGA does not guarantee final production results.
- 6. VCF agrees to reimburse NGA for actual out-of-pocket expenses incurred while services are rendered. Reimbursable expenses shall include a dedicated Zoom or other video conferencing service for the campaign, file sharing and online presentation services, meals, parking, postage, photocopying, printing, and mileage (at the current rate established by the IRS) for automobile travel to and from VCF and while rendering services.

- 7. The initial payment is due upon the acceptance of this Agreement. All subsequent payments shall be due ten (10) days after the invoice date and shall be subject to a one percent (1%) per month service charge if not paid within thirty (30) days from the date of the billing. Failure to comply with the above fee payment schedule, unless satisfactory arrangements have been made with an authorized officer of NGA, shall be grounds for suspension or termination of the Agreement by NGA, while the arrearage exists, and by so doing NGA shall incur no liability and shall not waive its right to payments already due.
- 8. Rebecca "Becca" J. Merrell, executive vice president, will serve as lead fundraising counsel and will be assisted by Hannah H. Miller, MPP, vice president. Amy J. Epman, executive vice president and director of strategic communications and research, will lead research, case development, writing and production. Additional members of NGA's staff may be called upon to assist, as needed.
- 9. VCF will not, at anytime following acceptance of this Agreement, nor for a period of one (1) year following the termination of this Agreement, employ nor attempt to solicit or influence any of NGA's employees to (a) become an employee of; or (b) to render services in any form whether on a fee basis or otherwise to VCF other than through NGA without prior written permission of the CEO of NGA.
- 10. NGA is an independent contractor and is solely responsible for the satisfaction of any and all tax withholding, wage-hour, health and other employee benefits, social security, disability, workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and similar obligations which NGA may have to any person or entity whom NGA may retain, employ or contract with to assist in the performance of this Agreement.
- 11. It is understood that certain portions of NGA's work/services will be performed at NGA's offices. Staff assistance and input from VCF will be required in all phases of fundraising activity; specific roles and responsibilities will be provided under separate cover and will be mutually agreed upon between VCF and NGA.
- 12. VCF agrees to establish a reasonable budget to support the conduct of communication and cultivation and leadership development activities. The budget will include, as needed, such items as administrative support, photocopying, printing and the production of other fundraising-related materials, postage, meals, telephone, and office equipment.
- 13. NGA will maintain, during the term of this Agreement and any renewal hereof, statutorily required workers' compensation insurance for its employees and agents, in amounts appropriate to its business activities, to cover its services provided under this Agreement. NGA agrees to hold harmless and indemnify VCF for any and all claims arising out of any injury, disability, or death of any of NGA's employees or agents. This indemnification shall survive any termination or expiration of this Agreement.
- 14. NGA and VCF each agree to indemnify, defend, and hold each other harmless from and against, for any and all costs, claims, liabilities, expenses, demands, losses, obligations, or damages of any nature whatsoever, whether accrued, absolute, contingent or otherwise, including, without limitation, court costs, and attorneys' fees (whether or not suit is brought) relating to or arising out of or as a result of its acts or omissions under this Agreement. This indemnification shall survive any termination or expiration of this Agreement.

- 15. Any proprietary information received by NGA, its employees and agents, such as, donor lists, marketing information, and information concerning VCF's employees, provided by VCF to NGA, shall be confidential. NGA will safeguard and not disclose any confidential information without prior written approval of VCF or as required by law.
- 16. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder may not be assigned or delegated by either party without the written consent of the other.
- 17. During the first ten (10) days, from the acceptance of this Agreement, VCF may cancel this Agreement with NGA without cost, penalty or liability, by giving written notice as specified in this Agreement.
- 18. Subsequent to the initial ten (10) day period following acceptance of this Agreement and notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, this Agreement may be terminated at any time by either VCF or NGA upon thirty (30) days prior written notice, delivered by email, in person or by mail, registered or certified, postage prepaid, mail return-receipt requested. Mailed notices shall be addressed to the parties at the addresses appearing above the signatures at the end of this Agreement, but each party may change the address by written notice in accordance with this paragraph. Notices delivered personally will be deemed communicated as of actual receipt; mailed notices will be deemed communicated as of five (5) days after mailing. Upon any such cancellation, a fee shall be paid to NGA for time and services rendered to the termination date in accordance with the service fee schedule in paragraphs 1 & 2, on a pro rata basis.
- 19. In the event of an alleged default or alleged failure in the performance of any of its obligations by either party to the other under this Agreement, the party claiming the other party to be in default shall give written notice of default delivered by email, in person or by mail, registered or certified, postage prepaid, mail return-receipt requested, and the party alleged to be in default shall have ten (10) days after receipt of the notice of default to cure the default. In the event, the alleged default remains uncured for ten (10) days after written notice thereof, the party giving the written notice shall have the right to immediately terminate this Agreement by giving written notice of termination as provided for herein.
- 20. In the event that any action, suit, or other proceeding is instituted to remedy, prevent, or obtain relief from a breach of this Agreement, or arising out of a breach of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall recover all of such party's attorney's fees incurred in each and every such action, suit, or other proceeding, including any and all appeals or petitions therefrom. As used herein, attorney's fees shall be deemed to mean the full and actual cost of any legal services actually performed in connection with the matters involved, calculated on the basis of the usual fees charged by the attorneys performing such services and shall not be limited to "reasonable attorney's fees" as defined in any statute or rule of court.
- 21. The parties shall be free to bring all differences of interpretation and disputes arising in connection with this Agreement, to the attention of the other parties at any time, without prejudicing their harmonious relationship and operations hereunder, and the good offices and facilities of all parties shall be available at all times for the prompt and effective adjustment of any and all such differences, either by mail, telephone or personal meeting under friendly and courteous circumstances. The parties agree to mediate any dispute or claim between them arising out of this Agreement before resorting to arbitration or court action. Mediation fees, if any, shall be divided equally between the parties. If, for any dispute or claim to which this paragraph applies, any party commences a legal action without first attempting to resolve the matter through mediation or refuses to mediate after a request has been made, then that party shall not be entitled to recover attorney's fees, even if they would otherwise be available to that party in such action.

- 22. The foregoing provisions, including NGA's June 6, 2023 proposal, constitute the entire Agreement between VCF and NGA. Any modification or revision of this Agreement will be in writing and shall be valid only when signed by the duly authorized representatives of both parties. If any provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions will nevertheless continue in full force and effect without being impaired or invalidated in any way. The terms of this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the state of California.
- 23. By executing this Agreement, each signatory affirms that they have read and understand its terms, and that each has the full power and authority to enter this Agreement on behalf of the entity for which they have signed.
- 24. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Executed in the County of Los Angeles, California:

Title:

For:	Netzel Grigsby Associates, Inc.	Federal ID # 95-3979428
	5601 W. Slauson Avenue, Suite 270	Fundraising Counsel Reg. # FC-730
	Culver City, California 90230	
	TEL: 310.836.7624	
	EMAIL: fundraising@netzelgrigsby.com	
Ву:	W. Jay Grigsby, Principal & CEO	Date: June 6, 2023
Execu	ted in the County of Ventura, California:	
For:	Ventura College Foundation	
	4667 Telegraph Road	
	Ventura, California 93003	
	TEL: 805.289.6461	
	EMAIL: aking@vcccd.edu	
Ву:		Date:



### for Ventura College Foundation

	10	ventura C	JUILE	ge round	aatii	011				
										-
DIREC	CT COSTS									
1.	Current Gifts and Pledges							1.	\$	4,000,000
2.	Legacy Gifts							2.	\$	2,000,000
			-							
3.								3.		
4.		SUB TOTAL DIF	RECT (	COSTS (Line	s 1 t	hrough 3):		4.	\$	6,000,000
			-							
INDIF	RECT COSTS									
5.	Annual Support Subsidy			10000						
	a. First year requirement		\$	100,000						
	b. Second year requirement		\$	70,000						
-	c. Third year requirement		\$	40,000						240.000
			-					5.	\$	210,000
6.	Campaign Feasibility Study		\$	32,500				6.	\$	32,500
0.	Campaign reasibility study		Ş	32,300				0.	ې	32,300
7.	Campaign Costs (three-year campaign)		V	ear One	V	ear Two	۷e	ar Three		
<del>-                                    </del>	a. Campaign Counsel		\$	142,000	\$	95,000	\$	44,000		
	b. Communications		\$	25,000	\$	12,000	\$	12,000		
	c. Campaign Assistant Salary + Expenses		\$	36,000	\$	37,500	\$	39,000		
	d. Other Campaign Costs		\$	28,000	\$	28,000	\$			
			<u>'</u>	- /	Ė	- /		-,		
	Estimated Year 1 Campaign Cost			\$363,500				7.	\$	526,500
8.	SU	JB TOTAL INDI	RECT (	COSTS (Line	s 5 t	hrough 7):		8.	\$	769,000
				-						
9.	Pledge Shrinkage Allowance	3.4%	(of	lines 4+8)				9.	\$	231,000
10.	PRELIMINARY CAMPAIGN GOAL (Lines 4-	+8+9):						10.	\$	7,000,000

5/31/23

### Ventura College Foundation Scholarship and Grants Committee

Tuesday, May 2, 2023 | 5:15 - 6:15 PM Zoom Conference Meeting

<u>Committee Members Present:</u> Amy Cherot – Committee Chair, Anne King, Gerry Olsen, Jessica

Flores Esquibel, Liz Kraus, Rob van Nieuwburg

Staff Members Present: Micsin Martinez

**MINUTES** 

Ms. Cherot called the meeting to order at 5:23 PM.

### **Welcome & Introductions:**

Ms. Cherot began the meeting by welcoming and introducing the Committee and Staff Members.

### 2023-2024 Scholarship Awarding Cycle:

Ms. Martinez reported that the awarding process for the VCF General/ Advanced Manufacturing, Agriculture, and Diesel Mechanics ended the week of April 24<sup>th</sup>. A total of 358 applications were received, 242 students were awarded, and 440 scholarships including the Paramedic Scholarship application. Martinez stated that the lowest award package was \$1,000 and the highest being over \$12,000 from the Mary Guthrie Scholarship.

Ms. Martinez reported an overview of the Advanced Manufacturing, Agriculture, and Diesel Mechanics application and how we decided to open a separate application. Martinez explained that after the January 20<sup>th</sup> deadline for the general scholarship application we did not have enough applicants to award in the 3 career education majors. This needed to be done due to having big donors and other donors who this has happened before where their scholarships could not be awarded. Ms. King stated that we could not go back to the donors, stating that we were unable to award their scholarships knowing there were students that needed this support that had not applied the first time around. We worked closely and intensely and had to push our timeline for awarding, sending invitations to students to make sure that the Gibbs, Quinn, Gene Haas scholarships would be able to get awarded.

Ms. Kraus asked if there is any other way for diesel students to be supported, for example to change the writing element in their application to more of a technical prompt. Mr. Van Nieuwburg stated that the technicians need to be able to report in writing. The committee suggested that maybe the essays can be tailored or modified with the work they will have to be doing for their training and careers.

### **Overview of Spring 2023 Scholarship Awards Ceremony:**

Ms. Martinez provided an update on the Spring 2023 Scholarship Awards Ceremony. The 2023-2024 Awards Ceremony is scheduled for Thursday, May 18<sup>th</sup> from 5:00-7:00 PM in the VC Football Field. Registration will begin at 4:00 PM, we would like to have the board members arrive at 3:30 PM so by

the time students arrive they can be able to be greeted. Staff continues to work with our campus partners to get this set up.

Ms. King added that we will have seating available for 1,000 people so anyone is welcome to attend. A small reception will be held after the ceremony that will include small refreshments and students will have time to connect with their donors. The ceremony will include 2 alumni student speakers who were scholarship recipients and are now paying it forward. There will also be a Phoenix student speaker who is will also receive scholarships that day.

### **Review of Student Support Programs:**

Ms. King reported that nothing new has happened with regards to textbook lending and the equipment lending at the main library, there are many late start classes that start at different times in order to accommodate our students. Posts through social media/student newsletter are being worked on to promote that a week before each of the start dates, there is a blitz to go out to students to let them know that those resources are there for them. In regard to the Jerry Arellano Veterans Textbook Lending Library, we are working with the financial aid office to do our best to exhaust the remaining balance that is left. Future funding from Jerry Arellano Veterans Textbook Lending Library donors will be encouraged to support the Jordana Ybarra-Telias Emergency Grant Fund supporting veteran students and veteran dependent students on campus.

### **Promise Grant Update:**

Ms. King reported that our \$40,000 goal for the Promise Grant was reached. King reported that the Promise Grant provides 2 years of funding for first-time, first-year students who take 12 or more units, irrespective of financial need. Eligible students are provided 2 years of their education at a community college tuition-free as long as they maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress (known as SAP, overall C grade point average) and full-time status.

### **Comprehensive Campaign Feedback:**

Ms. King reported that with the comprehensive campaign feasibility study results meeting will be held on Thursday, May 11<sup>th</sup> from 2-3:30 PM in the MCW 312. King stated that she will be sending out zoom link and campus map. The three priorities that are being tested are \$8 million for the student housing project, \$2.5 million for an endowment for a Promise, and \$2.5 million for a Basic Needs endowment. King stated that there were 35 interviews of a broad selection of donors, influencers, leaders in the county that will be held confidentially with our consultants to give their honest opinion about whether and how it can happen.

### **Budget Update:**

Ms. King provided Gerry Pantoja's draft of 2023-24 fundraising goals and recommendations for program support. King indicated that staff present a balanced budget separate from a campaign budget to the Board of Directors. King stated that there will be some annual goal shrinkage if the board approves a campaign that will be focused on long-term growth. Some donors would give to the campaign with not as much to the annual effort. That won't mean that we will raise less over all. With regards to specific items in the budget, King stated that basic needs funding will remain in the budget. This includes basic needs for emergency Veterans grants (\$1000 emergency grants to help them not be homeless. King hopes that the \$69K that was provided from scholarship endowment funds

with excess earnings will a positive impact on closing equity gaps. Ms. King also indicated that there is be a placeholder for the Promise Grant funding as a shortfall of \$75K is expected for a second year in a row.

### **Scholarship Photos/Videos:**

Ms. Martinez shared some photos and videos that have been coming in from the student recipients for the committee members to see.

### 2022-2023 Event Schedule:

Ms. Martinez reported that once the dates have been chosen for the upcoming academic year scholarship and grants committee meetings, she will be sharing that information with the committee.

Ms. Cherot made a reference to the upcoming event/meeting schedule, which is as follows.

- Thursday, May 11, 2023 2-3:30 PM, MCW 312, Campaign Feasibility Study Report
- Thursday, May 18, 2023 4:00 7:00 PM, Scholarship Awards Ceremony

### **Committee Member Comments:**

No additional Committee Member comments were provided.

With no further business, Ms. Cherot adjourned the meeting at 6:15 PM.

Minutes recorded by Micsin Martinez & Anne Paul King



### Ventura College Foundation | Board of Directors PROGRAM SUSTAINABILITY COMMITTEE

Tuesday, April 11, 2023, at 5:15 p.m. Ventura College Foundation (Hybrid)

### **MINUTES**

Directors present (in-person): Rob van Nieuwburg, Harald Wulff

Directors present (via zoom): Abra Flores, Bob Beilin, Ed Summers

VCF Staff Present: Gerry Pantoja, Julie Harvey

Guest: N/A

### **CALL TO ORDER**

Mr. Summers called the meeting to order at 5:16 p.m.

### **PROMISE UPDATE**

Mr. Pantoja began the meeting by thanking Mr. Wulff and Mr. Beilin for matching Mr. Summer's \$500 gift to the Promise Campaign. At the time of the meeting, Mr. Pantoja shared the Foundation had raised \$20,746 towards the \$40,000 campaign goal. Overall, if the Foundation were to receive funding from the grant applications it has applied to (\$45,000), it would still have \$16,397 left to raise towards the \$83,500 goal for the year. He shared the Foundation is still expecting more gifts from the mailing campaign and they will be doing another email push in the coming weeks.

Before proceeding with any other agenda items, Mr. Summers asked for a motion to approve the minutes from the March 14<sup>th</sup> committee meeting.

**MOTION**: Approved the March 14<sup>th</sup> Program Sustainability Committee Meeting Minutes. Moved by Mr. van Nieuwburg, seconded by Mr. Wulff. MSC

### **FOUNDATION UPDATES**

The first foundation update provided by Mr. Pantoja was the upcoming Ventura College Diversity Festival which will have Dolores Huerta as its opening speaker. Mr. Pantoja shared that Mrs. King and he had been working to collect sponsorships to help cover the speaker fee for Ms. Heurta. At the time of the meeting, the Foundation had met its goal to help the college with this portion of the event. Sponsors included the County of Ventura, Ventura Education Partnership, Ventura County Community Foundation, Community Action of Ventura County, Social Justice Fund for Ventura County, MICOP, CAUSE, and the Ventura College Foundation.



Ms. Harvey then shared with the committee her work during the grad fair to encourage students to sign up to stay connected with the Foundation. Approximately 200 students stopped by the table, and numerous students signed up to receive the Foundation's newsletter. Ms. Harvey will also be attending the East Campus grad fair.

Mr. Beilin shared that many of the nurses who attended to him were Ventura College graduates during his recent hospital visit. He recommends that when the Foundation hires its alumni specialist, they work with the hospitals to push out information from the Foundation to capture VC alums. Mrs. Flores also suggested we promote the Promise to this group as they might have family members interested in attending the College and could be eligible for the Promise.

Mr. Pantoja then provided the group with an update regarding the work done for the feasibility study by Netzel Grigsby Associates (NGA). At the time of the meeting, NGA will be concluding their interviews at the end of the week. As part of the feasibility study, Mr. Pantoja and development team members provided data about the Foundation's fundraising efforts over the last five years. The Foundation and NGA were on track to have the study completed by the week of May 8th so that the study findings could be presented to the entire board and study advisory task force sometime that week.

Mr. Pantoja then gave a brief update on the progress made by the 40th Celebration Committee towards the Foundation's 40th-anniversary celebration. The event will occur on Friday, October 20th, at the Museum of Ventura County. The event committee has finalized the logo design for the 40th anniversary, and we'll begin to see the anniversary logo used during and after the scholarship ceremony. Mr. Pantoja also shared they have secured their first sponsor for the event, Bank of the Sierras, thanks to Mr. Orman's support.

Mr. Pantoja also provided a brief update regarding the upcoming scholarship award ceremony. He shared with the group the changes made to this year's program to ensure scholarship donors could meet with their scholarship recipients. He walked them through the program and what the Board of Directors' assignments would be during the event.

Finally, Mr. Pantoja reviewed with the committee the fundraising goals for FY24. He explained the difference between FY23 and FY24 goals. One of the more significant changes would be the bandwidth needed to fundraise for the College's Promise Program. Though the College is seeking additional funding from the Foundation in the next fiscal year, the Foundation is in the midst of a campaign to raise funds for the Promise, and it is still too early to tell how successful the campaign will be, so it is recommended the Foundation maintain the same goal for next year. Because of the time and effort required to fundraise for the Promise, there would be no goals for Textbooks Resources or Basic Need programs. Donors will still have the option to give to these programs, but no specific campaigns will be dedicated to them.

Another item Mr. Pantoja shared with the group is that the Foundation would no longer fundraise for the Jerry Arellano Textbook Grant Program. Instead, the focus will be on raising funds for the Jordana Ybarra-



Telias Emergency Grant.

Finally, the Foundation will see a significant drop in Campus dollars collected because most athletic teams will use eTeams to collect contributions instead of passing them through the Foundation. Though the overall fundraising dollars for the Foundation will be less than FY23, not having to process the number of gifts for the athletic department will provide relief to the development and finance staff.

### **FUNDRAISING REPORT**

Mr. Pantoja then reviewed the latest fundraising report. It showed that the Foundation had raised 81% of its unrestricted goal and 67% of its restricted goal. The Foundation has raised 71% of its overall fundraising goal for the fiscal year. In the remaining weeks left in the fiscal year, Mr. Pantoja focus will be on closing the gaps for those funds that have not yet met goal.

### PRESIDENT'S CIRCLE EVENT – JUNE 1st

Mr. Pantoja discussed with the committee the purpose of the year's final President's Circle Event, which will be a recap of this current school year and an opportunity for President Hoffmans and Mrs. King to share what they have planned for 2024/2025. He encouraged committee members to invite friends and associates interested in learning more about the College and the Foundation to this event.

### **OPEN DISCUSSION**

Mr. Summers concluded the meeting by suggesting the committee and board have upcoming roundtable discussions to help further the Foundation's fundraising ability.

### ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting was duly adjourned at 6:08 p.m. The next committee meeting will be Tuesday, May 16th at 5:15 p.m.

MINUTES TAKEN AND RECORDED BY GERRY PANTOJA.



### Ventura College Foundation | Board of Directors PROGRAM SUSTAINABILITY COMMITTEE

Tuesday, May 16, 2023, at 5:15 p.m. Ventura College Foundation (Hybrid)

### **MINUTES**

Directors present (in-person): Ed Summers, Anne Paul King

Directors present (via zoom): Ken Collins, Bob Beilin, Jill Lim

VCF Staff Present: Gerry Pantoja, Julie Harvey

Guest: Daniel Barboza

### **CALL TO ORDER**

Mr. Summers called the meeting to order at 5:18 p.m.

### WELCOME

Mr. Summers welcomed everyone and began the meeting by asked for a motion to approve the minutes from the April 11<sup>th</sup> committee meeting.

**MOTION**: Approved the May 16<sup>th</sup> Program Sustainability Committee Meeting Minutes. Moved by Mrs. King, seconded by Mr. Beilin. MSC

Mr. Summers then shared with the group his excitement at seeing the board's response to his matching gift challenge to help raise funds for the Promise Campaign, which played an important role in making sure the campaign hit its goal. He thanked those in attendance who gave and were part of this effort.

### **FOUNDATION UPDATES**

Mr. Pantoja shared with the group that 13 of 21 board members matched Mr. Summers's gift. Because more than half of the board gave, Mr. Summers would make another \$500 gift. Altogether, the board gave more than \$6,000 to the campaign. At the time of the meeting, the projected total between expected grants (\$55,000) and what was raised from the campaign (\$40,228), \$96,585, had been raised for the Promise Program.

Mr. Pantoja then reviewed the latest fundraising report, which showed that the Foundation had raised 83% of its unrestricted and 74% of its restricted goals. The Foundation has raised 77% of its overall fundraising goal for the fiscal year. In the remaining weeks left in the fiscal year, Mr. Pantoja will focus on closing the gaps for those funds that still need to meet the goal.



Due to the upcoming scholarship award ceremony, Mr. Pantoja shared all work towards the Foundation's 40th-anniversary celebration was put on pause. The committee will pick up its work afterward the scholarship award ceremony.

With the scholarship award ceremony in two days, Mr. Pantoja shared that 500 guests had rsvp'd to attend the event. The Foundation was hard at work to ensure the event ran smoothly and thanked those board members who would be attending. He provided a quick run-through of the program and what board members' assignments would be during the event.

Mr. Pantoja reminded the committee of the year's final President's Circle Event, which will be a recap of this current school year and an opportunity for President Hoffmans and Mrs. King to share what they have planned for 2024/2025. He encouraged committee members to invite friends and associates interested in learning more about the College and the Foundation to this event. Currently, 25 guests have RSVPed for the event.

Finally, Mrs. King shared with the committee the dates for the Executive Meeting (Wednesday, June 14th at 5pm) and Q4 Board meeting (Wednesday, June 28th at 5pm).

### **DISCUSSION ABOUT FEASIBLITY STUDY**

Mr. Summers began the discussion by asking each committee member if they had any questions about the feasibility report presented by Netzel Grigsby Associated from the previous week. Each member took turns providing their thoughts on the report and questions they had such as how was the goal determined, what would happen if we didn't move forward with the campaign, what wouldn't get done in reference to that 40% of Mrs. King's time and 60% of Mr. Pantoja's time need to be spent on the camping and what new roles would be covered by the campaign budget. It was also asked if there were landmarks to measure the progress and success of the campaign. With the majority of the committee feeling comfortable and supportive of the campaign, Mr. Summers called for a motion to recommend the purpose campaign provided by Netzel Grigsby Associated.

**MOTION**: Approved recommendation by the Program Sustainability Committee to send proposed campaign provided by Netzel Grigsby Associated to the finance/budget committee for their review and for the Foundation to move forward with the proposed campaign.

Moved by Mrs. King, seconded by Dr. Lin. MSC

### **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting was duly adjourned at 6:26 p.m. The next committee meeting will be Tuesday, June 13th at 5:15 p.m.

MINUTES TAKEN AND RECORDED BY GERRY PANTOJA.

### VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION GIFT REPORT RECONCILED

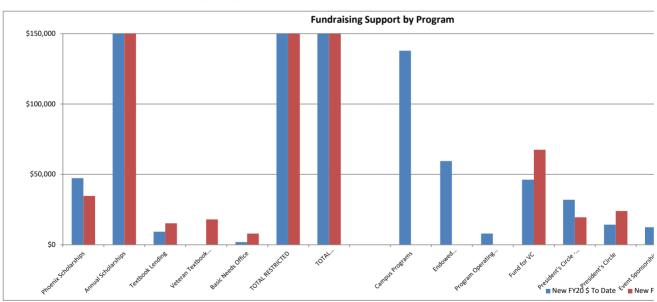
### FY 2022/2023 OVERVIEW Q1-Q3 7/1/2022 - 3/31/2023

	Total Gifts/Pledges	#	#	Total New FY23	New FY23 Dollars	% New FY23 Dollars Raised
	Raised*	Donors <sup>†</sup>	Gifts <sup>†</sup>	Dollars Raised <sup>‡</sup>	Goal	Toward Goal
Fund for VC	\$46,267	88	224	\$46,267	\$67,500	69%
President's Circle - BOD	\$32,000	18	18	\$32,000	\$19,500	164%
President's Circle	\$14,300	17	38	\$14,300	\$24,000	60%
Event Sponsorship	\$12,425	10	10	\$12,425	\$21,500	58%
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED	\$104,992	133	290	\$104,992	\$132,500	79%
				-		
Promise	\$17,971	23	35	\$17,971	\$83,500	22%
Phoenix Scholarships	\$47,320	9	9	\$47,320	\$34,700	136%
Annual Scholarships	\$152,126	87	192	\$152,126	\$164,530	92%
Textbook Lending	\$9,280	12	40	\$9,280	\$15,300	61%
Veteran Textbook Lending	\$0	0	0	\$0	\$18,000	0%
Basic Needs Office	\$1,885	10	10	\$1,885	\$7,950	24%
TOTAL RESTRICTED	\$228,582	141	286	\$228,582	\$323,980	71%
TOTAL (UNRESTRICTED + RESTRICTED)	\$333,574	274	576	\$333,574	\$456,480	73%
Campus Programs	\$137,833	462	670	\$137,833		
Endowed Scholarships <sup>‡</sup>	\$59,445	21	61	\$59,445		
Program Operating Endowments <sup>‡</sup>	\$8,012	58	102	\$8,012		
TOTAL RESTRICTED (No goals)	\$205,290	541	833	\$205,290		
COMPLETE TOTALS	\$538,864	815	1409	\$538,864		

†Includes monthly employee payroll deductions

‡Does not include pledge payments due in future FY

§Funds raised towards endowment principal, not earnings

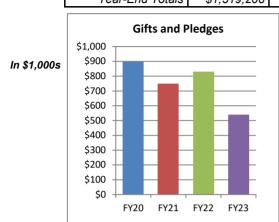


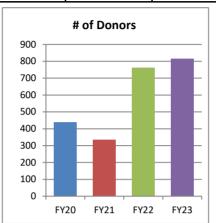
		#	#
	Gifts/Pledges	Donors	Gifts
TOTALS	\$538,864	815	1,409
By Source*			
Individuals	\$311,931	631	1,415
Corporations	\$136,796	42	55
Foundations	\$56,585	8	16
By Purpose			
Restricted	\$433,871	559	1,120
Unrestricted	\$104,993	104	291

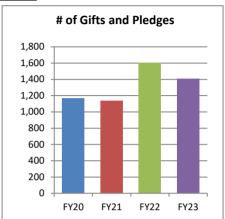
### **3-YEAR VIEW**

FY20 FY21 FY22 FY23 As of 3/31/2023 Q1-Q3 Q1-Q3 Q1-Q3 Q1-Q3 \$898,513 \$747,924 \$830,881 \$538,864 # of Donors 439 335 761 815 # of Gifts/Pledges 1170 1139 1605 1409 Year-End Totals \$1,519,208 \$914,896 \$1,016,184

\*GIFTS AND PLEDGES



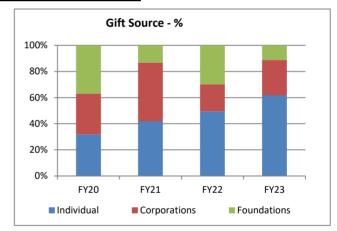




	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23
	Q1-Q3	Q1-Q3	Q1-Q3	Q1-Q3
Individual	\$285,931	\$312,725	\$424,003	\$311,931
Corporations	\$280,308	\$336,535	\$177,809	\$136,796
Foundations	\$332,274	\$98,660	\$256,156	\$56,585

**Gift Source** \$1,000 \$900 In \$1,000s \$800 . \$700 \$600 \$500 \$400 \$300 \$200 \$100 \$0 FY20 FY21 FY22 FY23

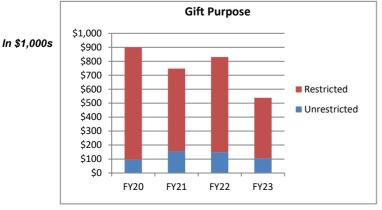
Individual



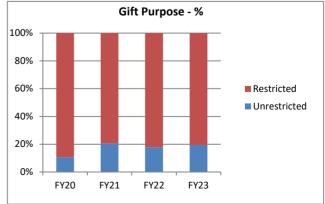
SOURCE

Q1-Q3 Q1-Q3 Q1-Q3 <u>PURI</u>	
	<u>POSE</u>
<b>Unrestricted</b> \$96,351 \$154,786 \$148,536 \$104,993	
<b>Restricted</b> \$802,162 \$593,139 \$682,345 \$433,871	

■ Foundations



Corporations



# Program Sustainability Committee: ANTICIPATED PLANNED GIFTS As of June 6, 2023

### **CONFIRMED ANTICIPATED PLANNED GIFTS (Irrevocable)**

<u>Amount</u>	<u>Donor</u>	Type of Planned Gift	<u>Designation</u>
\$17,759	Amy Cherot	Charitable Gift Annuity	Unrestricted
\$12,500*	Mark L. Goldenson	Deferred CGA	Nursing Program
\$152,746	Robert Milton	Charitable Gift Annuity	Unrestricted
\$183,005	SUB-TOTAL		

<sup>\*</sup>Fund is managed by Ventura County Community Foundation, with residual estimated from current value of \$30,038 as of September 30, 2014. No further information is available.

### PENDING/PROBABLE PLANNED GIFTS (Revocable)

Anticipated Amount	<u>Donor</u>	Type of Planned Gift	<u>Designation</u>	Date Est.
TBD	Sanford Weiss	Bequest	TBD	
\$500,000	John Lupton	Bequest	Endwmnt-75% Schlrshp, 25% Txtbk	
\$500,000	Barbara Wise	Bequest	Promise/Textbook/Scholships	9/4/15
\$500,000	Jack Halpert	Bequest	TBD	
\$300-\$400	Ed Stile	Bequest	Golf Program	
\$300,000	D. Townsend & S. Pallas	Bequest/Tertiary	Baseball Program	
\$250,000	Vella Buchanan	Bequest	Unrestricted	
\$250,000	Virginia Stout	Bequest	Promise Program	
\$100-\$200K	Ruth O. Johnson	Bequest	Music Dept.	2/11/19
\$100,000	Kathleen Schrader	Bequest	Nursing/Paramedic Programs	
\$100,000	Carl Boggs	Bequest	Scholarships	
\$50,000	Ruth Hemming	Life Insurance Policy	TBD	
\$50,000	Irene Henry	Life Insurance Policy	Endowed Scholarship	10/11/13
\$40,000	Gerry Olsen	Bequest	Endowed Scholarship	
\$25,000	Paula Bendinelli	Bequest	Endowed Scholarship	8/10/21
35% Residue; approx. \$285,000	Don Hatala	Bequest (est. \$250K)	Scholarships - STEM	7/30/14
TBD	Bill Scarpino	Bequest	Support for Veteran Students	8/17/21
TBD	James Dunn	Bequest	Wendy Dunn Memorial Scholarship	9/2/20
TBD	Abra Flores	Bequest	Theatre/Costume Design Scholarship	

Notes: Italics: Indicates VCF Board member. Bold: Indicates new information.

# Program Sustainability Committee: ANTICIPATED PLANNED GIFTS As of June 6, 2023

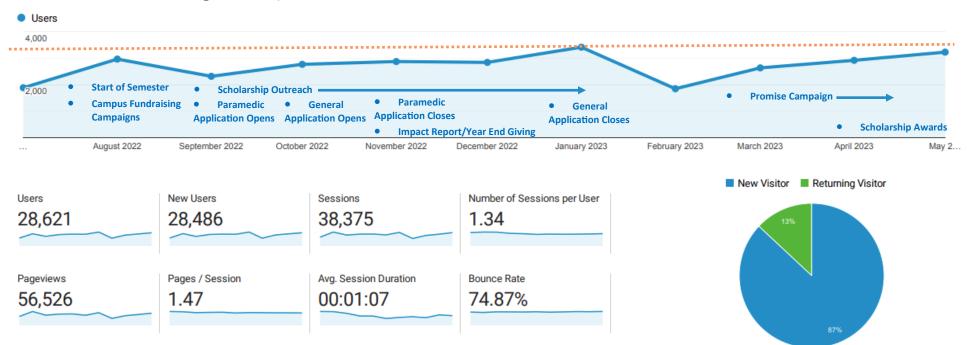
TBD	John Woolley	Bequest	Unrestricted	
TBD	Ellyn Dembowski	Bequest	TBD	
TBD	Jeff Ferguson	Bequest	50% Art Dept/50% Music Endwmnt	
TBD	Dave and Joyce Evans	Bequest	TBD	
TBD	Donald Greenberg	Bequest	TBD	
TBD	Don Belless	Bequest or Annuity	Textbook Library	
20% Residue	Robert Milton Estate	Bequest	Unrestricted	
TBD	Barbara Caulfield	Annuity	VCOMT	
TBD	Norbert Tan	Bequest	Unrestricted	
\$3,200,000 +	SUB-TOTAL			

APPROX. TOTAL: \$3,200,000+ identified (24 individuals including 3 VCF current or former board members)

**Notes:** *Italics:* Indicates VCF Board member. **Bold:** Indicates new information.



FY 2022-23 Google Analytics VC Foundation Website Audience Overview (July 1, 2022-May 31, 2023)



Over Year (YOY)	User Audie	nce			YOY	YOY
	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	Growth To Date	To Date (+/-) %
Users	14,369	22,953	24,552	28,621	4,069	14%
New Users	14,376	22,504	24,578	28,486	3,908	14%
Number of Sessions Per User	1.39	1.33	1.37	1.34	-0.02	-2%
Sessions	19,928	30,627	33,705	38,375	4,670	12%
Pageviews	32,381	46,719	51,633	56,526	4,893	9%
Pages /Session	1.62	1.53	1.53	1.47	-0.06	-4%
Avg. Session Duration	0:01:12	0:01:10	0:1:13	0:01:07	-0.06	-9%
Bounce Rate Nonprofits Avg. 60-70%)	70.18%	74.89%	73.02%	74.87%	1.85	2%



### FY 2022-23 Google Analytics VC Foundation Website Top Acquisition Channels (July 1, 2022–May 31, 2023)

Session source / medium + +  Top 10 Ways Users	↓ Users	Sessions	Engaged sessions	Average engagement time per session	Engaged sessions per user	Events per session	Engagement rate	Event count All events ▼
are Coming to Site	20,693	27,506	12,423	0m 32s	0.60	4.54	45.16%	124,772
	100% of total	100% of total	100% of total	Avg 0%	Avg 0%	Avg 0%	Avg 0%	100% of total
1 google / organic	9,665	13,431	6,628	0m 35s	0.69	4.40	49.35%	59,060
2 (direct) / (none)	6,897	8,394	2,953	0m 20s	0.43	4.00	35.18%	33,537
3 venturacollege.edu / referral	1,249	1,817	1,037	0m 50s	0.83	4.90	57.07%	8,909
4 sogou / organic	526	526	0	0m 00s	0.00	3.00	0%	1,578
5 facebook / cpc	368	425	60	0m 08s	0.16	3.16	14.12%	1,345
6 m.yelp.com / referral	284	320	129	0m 25s	0.45	3.90	40.31%	1,249
7 vcccd.edu / referral	225	291	182	1m 14s	0.81	6.14	62.54%	1,788
8 bing / organic	206	315	220	1m 11s	1.07	5.75	69.84%	1,810
9 m.facebook.com / referral	193	199	67	0m 08s	0.35	4.18	33.67%	831
fundraise.givesmart.com / referral	189	373	160	0m 36s	0.85	5.71	42.9%	2,129

### **Top Acquisition Channels—Definitions:**

Organic Search = "Google Search"

**Direct = Typing in Link or Clicking on Bookmark** 

Referral = Sites that "referred" visitors to our site

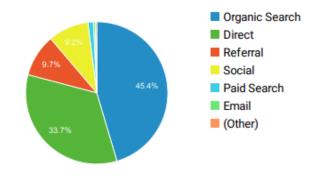
Social = Traffic coming to our website from social media

Paid Search = Traffic coming from paid placement, pay per click, and sometimes search engine marketing, paid search marketing allows advertisers to pay to be listed within the search engine results pages for specific keywords or phrases.

Email = Traffic to your website that came from an email message.

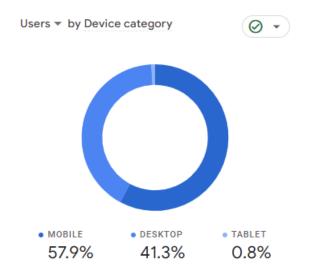
Other = Traffic that has an acquisition source or medium that is not recognized within Google's default system.

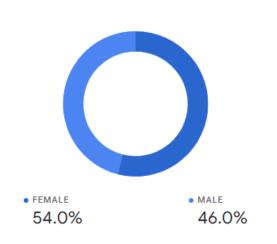
### Top Channels





FY 2022-23 Google Analytics VC Foundation Website Audience Overview (July 1, 2022-May 31, 2023)





Users ▼ by	<b>⊘</b> •
Operating system	
OPERATING SYSTE	USERS
ios	9.7K
Windows	6.6K
Android	2.5K
Macintosh	1.6K
Chrome OS	266
Linux	199
Samsung	1

Users ▼ by Platform / device ca	<b>⊘</b> •
PLATFORM / DEVI	USERS
web / mobile	12K
web / desktop	8.6K
web / tablet	169

	Landing page +	↓ Sessions	Users	New users
Top Land	10 ding Pages YTD	<b>27,506</b> 100% of total	<b>20,693</b> 100% of total	<b>20,728</b> 100% of total
1		9,073	6,926	6,672
2	/weekend-marketplace-2	7,804	6,337	6,298
3	/scholarships	3,890	3,004	2,881
4	(not set)	1,517	952	0
5	/donate	735	685	665
6	/vc-promise	629	588	567
7	/contact	345	322	286
8	/graduate-alumni-signup	309	248	235
9	/join-our-team	283	264	259
10	/get-involved	220	213	202



FY 2022-23 Google Analytics VC Foundation Website Audience Engagement (July 1, 2022-May 31, 2023)

Top 10 Pages—Pages with Most Views Year Over Year

FY 2019-20		FY 2020-21		FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23 YTD		
1	Home	6,203	COVID Mrktplace	11,057	Marketplace	14,499	Marketplace	11,172
2	Marketplace	4,299	Home	7,559	Home	11,128	Home	8,272
3	Scholarships	3,321	Marketplace	5,001	Scholarships	4,829	Scholarships	6,788
4	VC Promise	2,464	Scholarships	4,515	VC Promise	1,550	Donate	1,572
5	COVID Marketplace	2,162	Covid Updates	3,053	Donate	1,262	VC Promise	931
6	Textbook	2,052	Textbook	1,644	Award Events 21	748	Fdn. Staff	875
7	Covid Updates	1,656	VC Promise	1,956	Fdn. Staff	664	Contact	744
8	Getting Started	1,528	Donate	978	Giving	657	Giving	685
9	Award Events 20	982	Award Events 21	888	Contact	617	Join Our Team	548
10	Contact	578	Blackbaud Breach	831	Day of Giving	576	Graduate/Alumni Signup	538

# **Ventura College Foundation Efforts to Ensure Tuition Costs Are Covered**

Sent to Media March 15, 2023

### Amigos805 - March 17, 2023

http://amigos805.com/ventura-college-foundation-launches-fundraiser-to-ensure-tuition-costs-are-covered-despite-state-budget-cuts/

### Moorpark Patch - March 15, 2023

https://patch.com/california/moorpark/ventura-college-foundation-efforts-ensure-tuition-costs-are-covered

### Newsbreak - April 5, 2023

https://www.newsbreak.com/ventura-ca/2982050663966-ventura-college-foundation-launches-fundraiser

### PRLog - March 15, 2023

https://www.prlog.org/12955509-ventura-college-foundation-launches-efforts-to-ensure-tuition-costs-are-covered-despite-state-budg.html

Ventura Chamber of Commerce News - March 15, 2023

### Vida Newspaper - April 5, 2023 - Appeared in English & Spanish

https://vidanewspaper.com/3d-flip-book/edition-03-30-2023/

https://vidanewspaper.com/2023/04/05/ventura-college-foundation-launches-fundraiser/

# Ventura College Foundation Distributes Over \$670,000 In Scholarships

Sent to Media May 30, 2023

CSUN - May 31, 2023

https://www.csun.edu/node/408475

### Moorpark Patch - May 30, 2023

https://patch.com/california/moorpark/ventura-college-foundation-distributes-over-670-000-scholarships

### PRLog - March 15, 2023

https://www.prlog.org/12966927-ventura-college-foundation-distributes-over-670000-inscholarships.html#

Ventura Breeze News & Notes - May 31, 2023

https://venturabreeze.com/2023/05/31/ventura-college-foundation-distributes-over-670000-in-scholarships/

### Other PR/Marketing Activities: Top 50 Women in Business – Dr. Kim **Hoffmans**

Pacific Coast Busines Times – March 24, 2023 https://www.pacbiztimes.com/top-women-inbusiness/

https://www.pacbiztimes.com/2023/03/24/meet-2023s-top-women-in-business/



President Ventura College Ventura

Dr. Kim Hoffmans, R.N., became president of Ventura College in 2019, serving as vice president of academic affairs before that.

Hoffmans currently serves on statewide boards for the California Community College Chief Instructional Officers, CCC Athletics Association and the CCC Workforce and Economic Development Performance Advisory Board, among others.

She has also served as a member of the Ventura College Board of Directors, Kim Hoffmans as a member of the California Lutheran University advisory committee for the Graduate School of Education Doctorate Program and as a member of South Central Coast Regional Consortium of community colleges.



### **Advertisements:**

Ventura College Diversity in Culture Festival Sponsor Ad – April 13, 2023



# CONGRATULATIONS PRESIDENT KIM HOFFMANS TOP 50 WOMEN IN BUSINESS

The Board of Directors and the staff of the Ventura College Foundation congratulate Dr. Kim Hoffmans, R.N., for being recognized as one of the 2023 Top Women in Business by the Pacific Coast Business Times!



# BE AT THE CENTER OF SOMETHING POWERFUL

### Join the President's Circle!

The Ventura College Foundation transforms lives through education by providing innovative resources and financial support to students attending Ventura College. By improving education, together we can enhance the quality of life and commerce in our county.

The President's Circle offers an opportunity to join a select group of prominent alumni, donors, and friends whose annual support of \$1,000 or more makes a crucial difference to our students.





Text: PresCircle to: 71777



Learn How You Can Help: VenturaCollegeFoundation.org 4667 Telegraph Rd. | Ventura, CA 93003 | 805.289.6461 | VCFoundation@vcccd.edu



# **Other PR/Marketing Mentions:**

**Local Nominations Sought for National Philanthropy Day Awards** 

Noozhawk - May 6, 2023

https://www.noozhawk.com/local-nominations-soughtfor-national-philanthropy-day-awards/

Meeting a Need Helps Them Make the Grade -Op Ed by Dr. Kim Hoffmans

Pacific Coast Business Times - March 24, 2023 https://www.pacbiztimes.com/professional-careershigher-education/

# Meeting a need helps them make the grade



More than half of community college students in California face food insecurity and nearly 20%

# Santa Barbara/Ventura AFP Seeking Award Nominations for 2023

Santa Barbara Independent – May 11, 2023

https://www.independent.com/2023/05/11/santa-barbara-ventura-afp-seeking-award-nominations-for-2023/

# 2023 Diversity In Culture Festival Honors Dolores Huerta

https://www.venturacollege.edu/community/diversity-in-culture https://www.venturacollege.edu/dolores-huerta

# **Annual Diversity Festival Focuses on Community Wellness**

Moorpark Patch - April 4, 2023

https://patch.com/california/moorpark/annual-diversity-festival-focuses-community-wellness-nodx

Pacific Coast Business Times – April 7, 2023

Street Smarts: Mental Well Being

https://www.pacbiztimes.com/2023/04/07/street-smarts-scholarship-foundation-of-sb-adds-new-board-member/

PRLog – April 4, 2023

https://www.prlog.org/12958541-annual-diversity-festival-focuses-on-community-wellness.html

Santa Paula Times – April 7, 2023

Ventura College – April 4, 2023

https://www.venturacollege.edu/news/annual-diversity-festival-focuses-community-wellness

Vida Newspaper – April 8, 2023

https://vidanewspaper.com/2023/04/08/annual-diversity-festival-focuses-on-community-wellness/

# VC Foundation Marketing/Communications Projects - March 16, 2023 – June 2, 2023 VC Promise Campaign Appeal Letter – Sent to 5,000 Constituents

1.00001



Dear John,

My name is Xavier Terminello, and I'm a student-athlete at Ventura College. During my time at this special place, I've also had the privilege of working as an economics and psychology tutor for my fellow students and serving as a Student Ambassador with the Ventura College Foundation. I even received the James V. and Idah W. Iliff Memorial Scholarship, for which I am forever thankful.

As a track athlete, I've found that the daily discipline needed to train and win at this level is a powerful practice that has enriched my life in so many ways, including academics.

Another life-affirming and inspiring choice during my time here is my participation in the VC Promise program.

Ventura College was California's first community college to offer a tuition assistance Promise program, thanks to the support of donors like you to the Ventura College Foundation. By covering the cost of the per-unit enrollment fee, health fee, student center fee, and student representative fee for eligible students, VC Promise obliterates obstacles and empowers first-year, first-time, full-time students to succeed. Since its inception in 2007, the program has covered more than \$4 million in tuition costs for close to 20,000 students right here in Ventura County.



VC Promise is a lifeline and inspiration for students just like me and currently the program has a critical fundraising goal of \$40,000 by April 30, 2023.

Thanks to data provided by the Ventura College Foundation, I can also share that over the past 20 years, average tuition and fees have increased by nearly 50% for public two-year colleges. Some 65% of job openings now require a postsecondary credential for a candidate to even be considered. And of course the ripple effects of the COVID-19 pandemic have also created some sobering challenges. The need is great.

State budget cuts caused a shortfall in VC Promise funding in 2022—and future program funding remains on unsteady ground.

Anything you can do to help us meet this fundraising goal would be deeply appreciated by me, the Foundation, and every student at Ventura College.

A psychology professor once told me, "Xavier, you grow what you practice." Please help us continue to grow what we are all practicing here.

With Deep Appreciation,

# Xavier Terminello

Xavier Terminello, Class of 2023

P.S. If you have already supported the VC Promise campaign, thank you! Your generosity is an investment in the vitality of our region and creates life-changing opportunities for Ventura College students like me!





4667 Telegraph Rd. | Ventura, CA | 805.289.6461 | VenturaCollegeFoundation.org

# **Student Success Profile Stories & Videos**

OCTAVIUS LICON: DANCING INTO A NEW ERA

https://venturacollegefoundation.org/octavius-licon/

Video Link: <a href="https://youtu.be/T k0Dq1Ou3k">https://youtu.be/T k0Dq1Ou3k</a>

XAVIER TERMINELLO: HITTING THEIR STRIDE THANKS TO VCF

https://venturacollegefoundation.org/xavier-terminello/

Video Link: <a href="https://fb.watch/l0XWffALgn/">https://fb.watch/l0XWffALgn/</a>

# **Website Updates/New Projects**

- 2023 VC Alumni Page Launched <a href="https://venturacollegefoundation.org/graduate-alumni-signup/">https://venturacollegefoundation.org/graduate-alumni-signup/</a>
- Weekend Marketplace Website Updated with New Photography & Marketplace Staff Photos Added https://venturacollegefoundation.org/weekend-marketplace-2/
- Event Sponsorship Page Live <a href="https://venturacollegefoundation.org/sponsor/">https://venturacollegefoundation.org/sponsor/</a>
- 2023 Scholarship Awards Event Page Launched <a href="https://venturacollegefoundation.org/scholarship2023/">https://venturacollegefoundation.org/scholarship2023/</a>
- 40<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Page Launched <a href="https://venturacollegefoundation.org/40th-anniversary/">https://venturacollegefoundation.org/40th-anniversary/</a>

# **Publication Projects**

2023 Scholarship Awards Ceremony Program:
 <a href="https://online.anyflip.com/nisw/hwjd/mobile/index.html">https://online.anyflip.com/nisw/hwjd/mobile/index.html</a>
 <a href="https://venturacollegefoundation.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/VCF">https://venturacollegefoundation.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/VCF</a> Scholarship Program 2023.pdf

## Other

# VCF Receives Candid's 2023 (GuideStar) Platinum Transparency Status

The Ventura College Foundation believes in demonstrating its commitment to transparency and giving donors and funders meaningful data to evaluate nonprofit performance. For the fourth year in a row, the Foundation earned a Platinum Seal of Transparency for 2023, the highest level of recognition offered by Candid (formerly known as GuideStar), a database that contains a profile for every tax-exempt nonprofit registered with the IRS. In 2022, out of the 1.7 million nonprofits listed on Candid, only 15% have a Platinum Seal.

The Ventura College Foundation's Candid profile can be viewed at: <a href="https://www.guidestar.org/profile/77-0037747">https://www.guidestar.org/profile/77-0037747</a>

Platinum Transparency **2023** 

Candid.

# Ventura College Foundation BOARD OF DIRECTORS

# FINANCE/BUDGET COMMITTEE MEETING

Tuesday, March 21, 2022, 5:15 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.

# Foundation Conference Room, 71 Day Road, Ventura 93003 MINUTES

**Board Members Present:** Michael Orman-Treasurer & Chair, Cathy Bojorquez, Debe Bylo, Amy Cherot, Anne Paul King, Nicole Kreutz, Ed Summers, Rob van Nieuwburg

Feddersen & Company LLC: Joy Buller CPA

#### **CALL TO ORDER**

Mr. Orman called the meeting to order at 5:19 p.m.

# PRESENTATION OF DECEMBER 31, 2022 FINANCIALS AND VARIANCE REPORT

Ms. King and Ms. Buller reviewed the second quarter financial statements and variance report.

# **MOTION**

The committee recommended approval by the full board of the December 31, 2022 financials and variance report as presented. Motion made by Mr. van Nieuwburg and seconded by Ms. Cherot. **MSC**.

# **REVIEW OF CASH ACCOUNTS AND FDIC INSURANCE**

Mr. Orman observed that the cash in our Citizens Business Bank accounts is over the FDIC insured limit and recommended that new bank accounts be opened. Ms. King informed the committee that CA Ed Code requires that auxiliary organizations, as we are one, have their accounts FDIC insured. Ms. Kreutz agreed this should be done. Mr. Orman further informed the committee of a CD product at Bank of Sierra that is FDIC insured separately from the bank accounts and it offered an over 4% short-term interest rate. The committee discussed that in addition to moving \$250,000 of excess cash from Citizens Business Bank accounts, it may make sense to put a portion of the reserve in our investment Pool 3 into a short-term CD to take advantage of the interest rate. Ms. Buller agreed to do an analysis regarding what portion of our reserves could be held in a short-term interest-bearing CD for up to 9 months responsibly. The committee agreed that given the news of some bank closures it will be important to create new FDIC insured accounts prior to the June board meeting. Ms. King recommended banks that are known to be philanthropic.

#### **MOTION**

The committee recommended to the full board that accounts are opened at Montecito Bank & Trust and Bank of the Sierra. Motion made by Mr. van Nieuwburg and seconded by Ms. Kreutz. **MSC**. Mr. Orman abstained from voting.

# PRESENTATION OF DRAFT 1.0 OF 2023-24 BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS AND BUDGET

Ms. King reviewed the first draft of budget assumptions and budget recommendations. Acknowledging the possibility of the board approving a comprehensive capital campaign starting in the 2023-24, Ms. King explained how the first draft of the budget and fundraising goals reflected the short-term impact of running a campaign.

<u>GUTHRIE ENDOWMENT FUND DISBURSEMENTS AND DRC CONSTRUCTIONS PROJECT</u> Ms. King presented a plan to update and modernize the reception and offices areas of the Day Road office that would create two new work stations using cubicles donated by Mission Produce. Two new staff positions are

anticipated to be filled in the next 6 months. Ms. King presented the accounting of the accumulated cash disbursements from the Guthrie Operating Endowment over the last three years. Ms. King shared an estimate of the cost of the project she received from the new VC Director of Maintenance and Operations.

# **MOTION**

The committee recommended that the full board to authorize a construction budget, not to exceed \$20,000, for the Day Road Office construction project as presented. Motion made by Ms. Bojorquez and seconded by Ms. Bylo. **MSC**.

#### **UPDATE LANGUAGE IN THE RESERVE POLICY**

Ms. King asked the committee to update the reserve policy language to ensure that the requirement to hold cash in the various required reserve accounts are calculated once annually and are calculated on June 30<sup>th</sup> and on the adopted budget.

# **MOTION**

The committee recommended that Reserves Policy language in the first phrase under the heading "Target Reserve Minimum Balances" be changed from "The target balances in our reserves <u>should be</u> reviewed annually, …" to "The target balances in our reserves <u>are</u> reviewed annually, …" Motion made by Mr. Summers and seconded by Mr. van Nieuwburg. **MSC**.

#### **FY2021-22 990 TAX FILING**

Ms. King and Ms. Buller presented the completed tax filing prepared by Cyndie Whitley, VCF Finance Manager, Ms. Buller, and Decker, Farrell & McCoy, LLP, our CPA firm hired annually to complete our 990 and to conduct our annual audit. Ms. King reviews the 990 filing thoroughly as well.

## **MOTION**

The committee recommended that the full board accept the FY2021-22 990 tax filing as presented. Motion made by Mr. Summers and seconded by Mr. van Nieuwburg. **MSC**.

# **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the committee duly adjourned at 6:34 p.m.

Minutes prepared by Anne Paul King.

# BOARD OF DIRECTORS – FINANCE/BUDGET MEETING MINUTES

Wednesday, June 7, 2023 VC Campus Conference Room and Via Zoom

**Board Members Present:** Michael Orman-Chair, Bob Beilin, Cathy Bojorquez, Mark Dufresne, Liz Kraus, Anne Paul King, Ed Summers, Rob van Nieuwburg

Feddersen & Company LLP: Joy Buller CPA

#### **CALL TO ORDER**

Mr. Orman called the meeting to order at 4:09 p.m.

## PRESENTATION OF MARCH 31, 2023 FINANCIALS AND VARIANCE REPORT

Ms. King went over the third quarter financial statements and variance report for the year-to-date which will be presented to the executive committee.

#### **MOTION**

The committee recommended accepting the March 31, 2023 financials and variance report as presented for approval by the full board. Motion made by Mr. van Nieuwburg and seconded by Mr. Summers. **MSC**.

# PRESENTATION OF 2023-24 BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS, BUDGET, YEAR-END RESERVE ESTIMATES,

Ms. King reviewed the budget assumptions and year-end reserve funding estimates. The budget is a deficit budget due entirely to a requested change by the Governance Committee to add part-time alumni duties, wages and benefits to be born by the annual budget, to an additional part-time campaign assistant recommended to be hired as part of the proposed campaign budget plan outlined in the feasibility study results. Ms. King recommended that the cost of adding part-time alumni specialist duties, wages and benefits, be paid for two years with excess cash from 2022-23 personnel saving. The 2023-24 funding to be passed through to the college for Promise and Basic Needs would need to be reevaluated and confirmed in the next quarter board meeting if the board approves a major fundraising campaign focused on these two priorities.

Ms. Kraus asked for an explanation of the impact of continuing the Eteams contract and the fundraising arrangement with VC athletic teams. Ms. King reviewed the benefits to the foundation namely, increased capacity to process smaller gifts from an increasing number of VC athletics teams' fundraisers while preserving the capacity to keep the donor data with the foundation for major gift cultivation. Ms. King explained that gifts made by donors through Eteams are not tax deductible so larger athletic gifts are still processed by the foundation directly to preserve the tax deductibility for those donors. Ms. Bojorquez reviewed the benefits to the college of this arrangement, namely that athletic teams' and programs' fundraising are managed through the foundation which ensures legal compliance on all the elements of that work, a win-win-win for all involved.

# BUDGET, POSSIBLE BOARD OF APPROVAL OF A CAMPAIGN, AND RESERVES

Ms. King confirmed that the final draft of the 2023-24 budget presented does not share any costs with the proposed budget for the possible campaign. Also, the upfront indirect costs for the cost of the campaign would come from reserves. Reserves would be reimbursed by administrative fees charged to campaign donations as they are secured. The committee members expressed support for approval of a campaign.

#### **MOTION**

The committee recommended forwarding the 2023-24 budget as presented for approval by the full board. Motion made by Mr. van Nieuwburg and seconded by Mr. Summers. **MSC**.

# UPDATE ON OPENING ADDITIONAL BANK ACCOUNTS APPROVED BY BOARD

Ms. King said the staff and board are on track to open accounts at Montecito Bank and Trust and Bank of the Sierra ahead of the June board meeting. Each account will be funded with \$250,000 to better protect the foundation's cash via FDIC insurance. Additionally, Ms. King said that the additional \$250,000 will not be given to Bank of Sierra as it was discovered that the bank does not have CD's that are separately FDIC insured.

## 2022-23 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR FUND REPORT

Ms. King gave a verbal report on the first year's use of her \$10,000 discretionary fund and delivered documented details on all items funded to Mr. Orman.

# UPDATE ON THE APPROVED FOUNDATION'S DAY ROAD CENTER CONSTRUCTION PROJECT

Ms. King reported the bids for the demolition portion of the project came in much higher then expected and would use the entire amount of construction funds available with no excess funds available to cover the costs of the installation of the used cubicles. The project is on hold.

# **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the committee duly adjourned at 5:54 p.m.

Minutes prepared by Anne Paul King.

# **Balance Sheet**

As of March 31, 2023

	As of March 31, 2023		As of	June 30, 2022	 Change	% Change
ASSETS						
Current Assets						
Bank Accounts						
Campus - 0687	\$	12,006.37	\$	11,835.59	\$ 170.78	1.44%
Scholarships - 1545		331,710.03		241,391.49	90,318.54	37.42%
Money Market - 5773						
Restricted Funds		46,877.02		18,502.81	28,374.21	153.35%
Unrestricted Funds		642,580.91		495,795.87	146,785.04	29.61%
Total Money Market - 5773	\$	689,457.93	\$	514,298.68	\$ 175,159.25	34.06%
VCF Operating - 8003						
Restricted Funds		14,843.14		8,453.03	6,390.11	75.60%
Unrestricted Funds		8,484.91		73,618.75	(65,133.84)	-88.47%
Total VCF Operating - 8003	\$	23,328.05	\$	82,071.78	\$ (58,743.73)	-71.58%
Union Bank - FSA - 6321		555.55		2,584.44	(2,028.89)	-78.50%
Petty Cash		480.00		480.00	-	0.00%
Total Cash in Banks	\$	1,057,537.93	\$	852,661.98	\$ 204,875.95	24.03%
Pledges Receivable		138,048.08		177,463.54	(39,415.46)	-22.21%
Other Current Assets						
Prepaid Expense		57,963.68		34,872.65	23,091.03	66.22%
Suspense		84.00		17.00	67.00	394.12%
Other Current Assets		-		33,755.61	(33,755.61)	-100.00%
Undeposited Funds		600.00		-	600.00	
Unemployment Self-Insured Trust Deposit		13,744.90		7,850.52	5,894.38	75.08%
Total Other Current Assets	\$	72,392.58	\$	76,495.78	\$ (4,103.20)	-5.36%
Total Current Assets	\$	1,267,978.59	\$	1,106,621.30	\$ 161,357.29	14.58%
Fixed Assets						
Fixed Assets, Gross		200,144.13		192,704.53	7,439.60	3.86%
Accumulated Depreciation		(163,055.58)		(159,866.31)	(3,189.27)	-1.99%
Net Fixed Assets	\$	37,088.55	\$	32,838.22	\$ 4,250.33	12.94%
Other Assets						
Charitable Gift Annuities		271,310.38		271,310.38	-	0.00%
Deposits		1,938.00		1,938.00	-	0.00%
Investments					-	
FCCC - Osher Endowment Donor Restricted		534,418.35		571,858.35	(37,440.00)	-6.55%
FCCC - Osher Endowment Board Designated		397,157.05		422,117.05	(24,960.00)	-5.91%
Total FCCC - Osher Endowment Donor Restricted	\$	931,575.40	\$	993,975.40	\$ (62,400.00)	-6.28%
Investment Pool 1		8,584,141.23		8,473,785.40	110,355.83	1.30%
Pool 1 - Unrestricted Funds		28,261.17		8,334.44	19,926.73	239.09%
Pool 1 - Board designated		153,288.80		144,334.49	8,954.31	6.20%
Total Investment Pool 1	\$	8,765,691.20	\$	8,626,454.33	\$ 139,236.87	1.61%
Investment Pool 2 - Hansen Pool 2		555,465.21		545,049.63	10,415.58	1.91%

# **Balance Sheet**

As of March 31, 2023

	As of	As of March 31, 2023		f June 30, 2022		Change	% Change
Investment Pool 3							
Pool 3 - Unrestricted Funds		79,206.01		424,728.57		(345,522.56)	-81.35%
Pool 3 - Donor Restricted		313,798.27		346,894.55		(33,096.28)	-9.54%
Pool 3 - BOD Designated Reserve		521,464.98		490,763.64		30,701.34	6.26%
Total Investment Pool 3	\$	914,469.26	\$	1,262,386.76	\$	(347,917.50)	-27.56%
Investment - Pool 4 Miriam Schwab Endowment		13,194,234.47		13,024,185.68		170,048.79	1.31%
Investment - Pool 5 Yunker Endowment		2,090,785.59		2,080,096.62		10,688.97	0.51%
Investment Pool 6 Risk Reserves		696,685.49		383,533.59		313,151.90	81.65%
Total Investments	\$	27,148,906.62	\$	26,915,682.01	\$	233,224.61	0.87%
Total Other Assets	\$	27,422,155.00	\$	27,188,930.39	\$	233,224.61	0.86%
TOTAL ASSETS	\$	28,727,222.14	\$	28,328,389.91	\$	398,832.23	1.41%
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY							
Liabilities							
Current Liabilities							
Scholarships and Accounts Payable	\$	154,303.47	\$	892,775.30	\$	(738,471.83)	-82.72%
Other Current Liabilities		-		32,634.69		(32,634.69)	-100.00%
Deferred Revenue		-		62,423.00		(62,423.00)	-100.00%
Accrued Payroll		-		20,779.98		(20,779.98)	-100.00%
Accrued Vacation		27,746.77		29,149.34		(1,402.57)	-4.81%
Aflac Payable		-		9.54		(9.54)	-100.00%
Calpers Payable		-		161.99		(161.99)	-100.00%
FSA Payable		644.55		1,073.42		(428.87)	-39.95%
Total Other Current Liabilities	\$	28,391.32	\$	146,231.96	\$	(117,840.64)	-80.58%
Total Current Liabilities	\$	182,694.79	\$	1,039,007.26	\$	(856,312.47)	-82.42%
Long-Term Liabilities							
Unfunded Pension Liability		78,040.00		78,040.00		-	0.00%
Loan Payable		12,301.78		20,818.39		(8,516.61)	-40.91%
Total Long-Term Liabilities	\$	90,341.78	\$	98,858.39	\$	(8,516.61)	-8.61%
Total Liabilities	\$	273,036.57	\$	1,137,865.65	\$	(864,829.08)	-76.00%
Equity							
Net Assets at Beginning of Year		27,190,524.26		23,113,726.76		4,076,797.50	17.64%
Net Income (Change in Net Assets)		1,263,661.31		4,076,797.50	(	2,813,136.19)	-69.00%
Total Equity	\$	28,454,185.57	\$	27,190,524.26	\$	1,263,661.31	4.65%
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	\$	28,727,222.14	\$	28,328,389.91	\$	398,832.23	1.41%

# **Profit and Loss**

	Actual	Budget		\$ Variance	% Variance	
Income						
4000 DONATIONS						
4200 Donations - Unrestricted	104,992.69		108,450.00	(3,457.31)	-3.19%	
4300 Donations - Perm Restricted	69,226.12		-	69,226.12		
4400 Donations - Temp Restricted						
4410 Phoenix	47,319.79		33,400.00	13,919.79	41.68%	
4430 Annual	199,871.67		205,760.00	(5,888.33)	-2.86%	
4432 Osher Donations	41,600.00		55,770.00	(14,170.00)	-25.41%	
4435 Promise	17,970.87		44,937.56	(26,966.69)	-60.01%	
4437 Textbook lending	9,280.00		19,100.00	(9,820.00)	-51.41%	
4440 Campus	139,717.77		82,000.00	57,717.77	70.39%	
Total 4400 Donations - Temp Restricted	\$ 455,760.10	\$	440,967.56	\$ 14,792.54	3.35%	
7053 Sustainability Gift Expense	(32,434.39)		(24,019.72)	(8,414.67)	35.03%	
Total 4000 DONATIONS	\$ 597,544.52	\$	525,397.84	\$ 72,146.68	13.73%	
5000 Market Place Revenue	1,061,860.00		997,600.00	64,260.00	6.44%	
5020 VIP MP Parking	133,232.00		154,400.00	(21,168.00)	-13.71%	
Total 5000 Market Place Revenue	\$ 1,195,092.00	\$	1,152,000.00	\$ 43,092.00	3.74%	
5100 Interest Income	532.01		279.00	253.01	90.68%	
5200 In-Kind Rent & Services	2,265.00		-	2,265.00		
5300 In-Kind Donations- Goods	2,207.46		-	2,207.46		
5400 Other Income	83,563.16		76,055.00	7,508.16	9.87%	
5440 Scholarship Endowment Admin Fee Revenue	30,943.30		-	30,943.30		
5450 Sustainability gift revenue	32,434.39		24,019.72	8,414.67	35.03%	
Total Income	\$ 1,944,581.84	\$	1,777,751.56	\$ 166,830.28	9.38%	
Gross Profit	\$ 1,944,581.84	\$	1,777,751.56	\$ 166,830.28	9.38%	
Expenses						
6000 PROGRAMMATIC						
6100 SCHOLARSHIPS						
4500 Unclaimed Scholarships (forfeitures)	(39,312.85)		-	(39,312.85)		
6152 Annual	18,510.00		-	18,510.00		
8300 Endowed Scholarships	4,362.00		-	4,362.00		
Total 6100 SCHOLARSHIPS	\$ (16,440.85)	\$	<del>-</del>	\$ (16,440.85)		
6200 GRANTS						
6220 Textbook/Lending Library Grant	2,116.83		-	2,116.83		
Total 6200 GRANTS	\$ 2,116.83	- \$	<del>-</del>	\$ 2,116.83		
6300 OTHER PROGRAM EXPENSES						
6330 Bad Debts	8,000.00		-	8,000.00		
6370 Campus Expense	787,457.57		675,433.00	112,024.57	16.59%	
6375 Campus In-Kind Expense	2,207.46		-	2,207.46		
8400 Program Endowment Disbursment	149,987.74		149,795.00	192.74	0.13%	
8420 Scholarship Endowment Admin Fee Expense	30,943.30		-	30,943.30		
Total 6300 OTHER PROGRAM EXPENSES	\$ 978,596.07	\$	825,228.00	\$ 153,368.07	18.58%	
Total 6000 PROGRAMMATIC	\$ 964,272.05	\$	825,228.00	\$ 139,044.05	16.85%	
7000 ADMINISTRATION						
7002 Bank Charges	40.00		180.00	(140.00)	-77.78%	
7004 CalPERS	7,583.14		8,774.40	(1,191.26)	-13.58%	
7006 Board Expense	118.96		750.00	(631.04)	-84.14%	
7008 Computer Expense	600.00		6,365.00	(5,765.00)	-90.57%	
7010 Professional Development	-		3,000.00	(3,000.00)	-100.00%	
7012 Depreciation	686.27		665.88	20.39	3.06%	
7016 Employee Appreciation	1,497.54		1,000.00	497.54	49.75%	
7018 Employee Benefits	9,494.87		13,765.86	(4,270.99)	-31.03%	
7022 Insurance	6,374.13		8,676.36	(2,302.23)	-26.53%	
7024 Licenses & Fees	920.00		822.00	98.00	11.92%	
7026 Office Expense	2,107.01		2,477.00	(369.99)	-14.94%	

# VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION CONSOLIDATED Profit and Loss

		Actual		Budget	\$ Variance	% Variance
7028 Mileage		_		90.00	(90.00)	-100.00%
7030 Miscellaneous Meetings		125.95		1,400.00	(1,274.05)	-91.00%
7032 Printing		253.42		182.00	71.42	39.24%
7034 Payroll Service		15,565.74		15,960.00	(394.26)	-2.47%
7035 Salaries		65,365.05		92,140.20	(26,775.15)	-29.06%
7036 Payroll Taxes		5,332.39		7,085.61	(1,753.22)	-24.74%
7038 Postage		376.68		330.00	46.68	14.15%
7044 Professional Services		29,575.00		18,300.00	11,275.00	61.61%
7048 Unemployment Insurance Expense		261.88		1,583.49	(1,321.61)	-83.46%
7052 Small Equipment		948.00		1,000.00	(52.00)	-5.20%
7056 Workers' Compensation		649.34		637.47	11.87	1.86%
7060 Exec. Director Special Fund		1,871.80		3,750.00	(1,878.20)	-50.09%
Total 7000 ADMINISTRATION	\$	149,747.17	\$	188,935.27	\$ (39,188.10)	-20.74%
7500 DEVELOPMENT						
7504 CalPERS		19,548.35		22,576.69	(3,028.34)	-13.41%
7506 Board Expense		1,043.91		4,975.00	(3,931.09)	-79.02%
7508 Computer Expense		4,589.85		9,437.32	(4,847.47)	-51.36%
7509 Direct Marketing		10,032.93		19,546.09	(9,513.16)	-48.67%
7510 Professional Development		7,282.58		16,055.00	(8,772.42)	-54.64%
7511 Donor Meetings		2,424.07		4,409.91	(1,985.84)	-45.03%
7512 Donor Recognition		2,110.51		3,625.00	(1,514.49)	-41.78%
7513 Misc Meetings		61.70		-	61.70	
7514 Dues & Subscriptions		6,275.67		6,108.00	167.67	2.75%
7518 Employee Benefits		27,488.82		42,865.83	(15,377.01)	-35.87%
7520 Insurance		1,570.48		1,804.05	(233.57)	-12.95%
7522 Merchant Fees - Online Donation		1,429.69		1,060.00	369.69	34.88%
7524 Mileage		331.14		2,475.00	(2,143.86)	-86.62%
7526 Office Expense		1,560.80		3,414.00	(1,853.20)	-54.28%
7528 Professional Services		41,844.06		17,850.02	23,994.04	134.42%
7530 Marketing		23,997.59		30,076.98	(6,079.39)	-20.21%
7532 Printing & Graphic Design		75.94		5,533.32	(5,457.38)	-98.63%
7535 Salaries		150,795.03		210,988.62	(60,193.59)	-28.53%
7536 Payroll Taxes		12,561.13		16,225.02	(3,663.89)	-22.58%
7538 Postage		12.00		712.50	(700.50)	-98.32%
7541 Special Events		5,195.57		1,370.00	3,825.57	279.24%
7550 Unemployment Insurance Expense		598.86		6,833.46	(6,234.60)	-91.24%
7555 President's Special Fund		4,893.05		10,374.97	(5,481.92)	-52.84%
7556 Workers' Compensation		649.34 2,796.78		637.47	11.87	1.86%
7560 Exec. Director Special Fund Total 7500 DEVELOPMENT	\$	329,169.85	\$	3,750.00 <b>442,704.25</b>	(953.22) <b>\$ (113,534.40)</b>	-25.42% - <b>25.65%</b>
7500 PROGRAMS	Ψ	329, 109.03	Ψ	442,704.23	\$ (113,334.40)	-23.03 /6
7504 CalPERS		9,157.48		10,613.40	(1,455.92)	-13.72%
7508 Computer Expense		2,294.96		3,718.66	(1,423.70)	-38.29%
7509 Direct Marketing		5,421.97		8,439.57	(3,017.60)	-35.76%
7518 Employee Benefits		15,986.63		22,843.08	(6,856.45)	-30.02%
7520 Insurance		1,570.48		1,804.05	(233.57)	-12.95%
7524 Mileage		- 1,070.10		100.00	(100.00)	-100.00%
7526 Office Expense		191.80		260.00	(68.20)	-26.23%
7528 Professional Services		8,050.00		4,470.00	3,580.00	80.09%
7530 Marketing		12,030.61		16,276.98	(4,246.37)	-26.09%
7532 Printing & Graphic Design		60.88		2,033.32	(1,972.44)	-97.01%
7535 Salaries		72,100.03		97,641.99	(25,541.96)	-26.16%
7536 Payroll Taxes		5,740.26		7,508.70	(1,768.44)	-23.55%
7538 Postage		-		10.00	(10.00)	-100.00%
7541 Special Events		_		250.00	(250.00)	-100.00%
· · - p				_00.00	(=50.00)	

# VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION CONSOLIDATED Profit and Loss

		Actual		Budget		Variance	% Variance
7550 Unemployment Insurance Expense		278.11		1,583.49		(1,305.38)	-82.44%
7556 Workers' Compensation		649.34		637.47		11.87	1.86%
Total 7500 PROGRAMS	-\$	133,532.55	\$	178,190.71	\$	(44,658.16)	-25.06%
7500 SCHOLARSHIP						,	
7502 Bank Charges		40.00		180.00		(140.00)	-77.78%
7504 CalPERS		9,157.48		10,613.40		(1,455.92)	-13.72%
7508 Computer Expense		9,645.33		10,389.91		(744.58)	-7.17%
7509 Direct Marketing		4,886.94		8,992.94		(4,106.00)	-45.66%
7510 Professional Development		-		2,195.00		(2,195.00)	-100.00%
7514 Dues & Subscriptions		518.00		510.00		8.00	1.57%
7518 Employee Benefits		15,986.63		22,843.08		(6,856.45)	-30.02%
7520 Insurance		1,570.48		1,804.05		(233.57)	-12.95%
7524 Mileage		-		200.00		(200.00)	-100.00%
7526 Office Expense		191.79		380.00		(188.21)	-49.53%
7528 Professional Services		9,975.00		7,670.00		2,305.00	30.05%
7530 Marketing		12,364.11		16,276.98		(3,912.87)	-24.04%
7532 Printing & Graphic Design		39.87		2,033.32		(1,993.45)	-98.04%
7535 Salaries		79,108.76		99,248.22		(20,139.46)	-20.29%
7536 Payroll Taxes		6,301.26		7,632.18		(1,330.92)	-17.44%
7538 Postage		0,301.20		40.00		(40.00)	-100.00%
7536 Postage 7544 Volunteer Expenses		-		100.00		(40.00)	-100.00%
7544 Volunteer Expenses 7550 Unemployment Insurance Expense		280.15		1,583.49		(1,303.34)	-82.31%
7550 Onemployment insurance Expense 7552 Scholarship Awards Events		301.99		1,303.49		301.99	-02.3170
•				627.47			1 060/
7556 Workers' Compensation		649.34	\$	637.47	\$	11.87	1.86% <b>-21.89%</b>
Total 7500 SCHOLARSHIP	Ą	151,017.13	Ф	193,330.04	Φ	(42,312.91)	-21.09%
8000 MARKET PLACE		11 102 21		10 177 70		(4 774 47)	12 470/
8004 CalPERS		11,403.31		13,177.78		(1,774.47)	-13.47%
8006 Computer Expense		3,060.00		3,330.00		(270.00)	-8.11%
8008 Courier Service		6,291.15		6,525.00		(233.85)	-3.58%
8012 CC Processing Merchant Fees		6,743.46		4,680.00		2,063.46	44.09%
8014 Depreciation		2,503.00		1,469.83		1,033.17	70.29%
8016 Employee Appreciation		1,525.83		1,745.00		(219.17)	-12.56%
8018 Employee Benefits		17,357.62		24,758.28		(7,400.66)	-29.89%
8020 Insurance		14,319.85		15,518.52		(1,198.67)	-7.72%
8023 Marketing		10,919.30		17,754.02		(6,834.72)	-38.50%
8026 Office Expense		716.50		810.00		(93.50)	-11.54%
8030 Repairs & Maintenance		17,142.77		15,300.00		1,842.77	12.04%
8032 Printing & Signage		995.18		3,380.00		(2,384.82)	-70.56%
8034 Security		49,766.99		52,391.00		(2,624.01)	-5.01%
8035 Salaries		184,338.12		215,297.19		(30,959.07)	-14.38%
8036 Payroll Taxes		14,625.38		16,556.31		(1,930.93)	-11.66%
8037 Small Equipment		1,610.88		450.00		1,160.88	257.97%
8038 Street Sweeping		17,538.53		9,000.00		8,538.53	94.87%
8039 Professional Services		5,775.00		-		5,775.00	
8040 Supplies		21,705.50		10,800.00		10,905.50	100.98%
8042 Trash		18,979.35		18,500.00		479.35	2.59%
8046 Telephone		1,920.00		2,430.00		(510.00)	-20.99%
8056 Workers' Compensation		7,792.08		7,649.46		142.62	1.86%
8509 Direct Marketing		1,632.04		2,513.56		(881.52)	-35.07%
8550 Unemployment Claims Expense		611.04		1,583.49		(972.45)	-61.41%
Total 8000 MARKET PLACE	\$	419,272.88	\$	445,619.44	\$	(26,346.56)	-5.91%
Total Expenses	\$	2,147,011.63	\$	2,274,007.71	\$	(126,996.08)	-5.58%
Net Operating Income	\$	(202,429.79)	\$	(496,256.15)	\$	293,826.36	-59.21%

# **Profit and Loss**

	 Actual	Budget		\$ Variance		% Variance
Other Income						
5500 Investment Income						
5520 Change in Market Value	1,097,078.98		853,984.56		243,094.42	28.47%
5540 Interest & Dividends	457,759.12		383,067.00		74,692.12	19.50%
Total 5500 Investment Income	\$ 1,554,838.10	\$	1,237,051.56	\$	317,786.54	25.69%
Total Other Income	\$ 1,554,838.10	\$	1,237,051.56	\$	317,786.54	25.69%
Other Expenses						
8500 Investment Fees						
8510 Manager Fee	88,747.00		94,635.00		(5,888.00)	-6.22%
Total 8500 Investment Fees	\$ 88,747.00	\$	94,635.00	\$	(5,888.00)	-6.22%
Total Other Expenses	\$ 88,747.00	\$	94,635.00	\$	(5,888.00)	-6.22%
Net Other Income	\$ 1,466,091.10	\$	1,142,416.56	\$	323,674.54	28.33%
Net Income	\$ 1,263,661.31	\$	646,160.41	\$	617,500.90	95.56%

# VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION VARIANCE ANALYSIS: BUDGET VS ACTUAL JULY 1, 2022 THROUGH MARCH 31, 2023

Threshold: Income statement item is \$10,000 and 10% over or under budget.

# **REVENUES**

- **4300 Permanently Restricted Donations (not budgeted) \$69,226:** \$22k from Jeannette Bauer for scholarship endowment; \$5k from American Legion Post 339 for scholarship endowment; \$24k from Aera Energy for scholarship endowment.
- 4410 Phoenix Temp Restricted Donations Over budget \$13,920 and 41.68%: \$12k pledge from Dr. Joyce Mason Evans & David Evans.
- 4432 Osher Temp Restricted Donations Under budget (\$14,170) and (25.41%): The budgeted amount, and the amounts booked at the time of the donation, are estimated, and will be reconciled at year end when we receive the documentation from FCCC/Osher.
- 4435 Promise Temp Restricted Donations Under budget (\$26,967) and (60.01%): Currently, as of March 31, 2023, we were halfway through the Promise campaign with one month left. Additionally, we are waiting to find out if we would be awarded any major gift grants that have been applied to support the Promise program. The combined total of these grants adds up to \$60,000.
- 4440 Campus Temp Restricted Donations Over budget \$57,718 and 70.39%: Three \$6k receipts for Jordana Ybarra-Telias Emergency Grant; \$24k pledge for VC Athletics Program; \$25k pledge for Nursing Program. The athletic fundraising was more successful than expected.
- 5440 Scholarship Endowment Admin Fee Revenue/8420 Scholarship Endowment Admin Fee Expense
   Over budget \$30,943: This is a timing issue. We transferred the earnings out of the endowed scholarship funds closer to the date of calculation, June 30, 2022. This is noted in the budget to land in May 2023 for \$28k.

#### **EXPENSES**

- **4500 Unclaimed Scholarships (forfeitures) (not budgeted) (\$39,313):** This amount is double the amount as in the prior year. In our review of the account, half of the students had to forfeit the scholarship(s) due to no longer meeting the requirements. The other half of the students did not claim the awards. Multiple outreaches were made to these students through email, phone calls and text messages leading up to the deadline given to the students.
- 6370 Campus Expense Over budget \$112,025 and 16.59%: \$12k for Jordana Ybarra-Telias Emergency Grant; \$10k Paramedic; \$25k for Nursing Grant; \$7,200 for Athletics Trust. The balance of this increase is because more athletics teams than anticipated opted to utilize the foundation mobile cause crowd funding service. The Miriam Schwab distribution also increased this year due to an increase in market value in the previous year.
- ADMINISTRATION OVERHEAD Under budget (\$39,188) and (20.74%)
  - (\$5,765) Computer Expense We had budgeted for computers for the new employees that we were going to hire in Q1, but they were not hired.
  - (\$32,799) Salaries, Payroll Taxes, Benefits Due to being understaffed for the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, and 3<sup>rd</sup> quarters.

- DEVELOPMENT OVERHEAD Under budget (\$113,534) and (25.65%)
  - (\$9,513) Direct Marketing Due to staff vacancies and current staff carrying additional responsibilities, the Gratitude Report that was budgeted for needed to be reduced to an Impact Report this year. Portions of the Gratitude report are expensed to Development, Scholarship, Programs, and Marketplace. Also, several direct mail campaigns, President's Circle, Impact Report, and the GEM Society have been pushed to later in the year.
  - (\$79,234) Salaries, Payroll Taxes, Benefits Due to being understaffed for the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, and 3<sup>rd</sup> quarters.
  - \$23,994 Professional Services Due to the feasibility study.
- PROGRAMS Under budget (\$44,658) and (25.06%)
  - (\$34,167) Salaries, Payroll Taxes, Benefits Due to being understaffed for the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, and 3<sup>rd</sup> quarters.
- SCHOLARSHIPS Under budget (\$42,313) and (21.89%)
  - (\$28,327) Salaries, Payroll Taxes, Benefits Due to being understaffed for the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, and 3<sup>rd</sup> quarters.
- MARKETPLACE Under budget (\$26,347) and (5.91%)
  - (\$40,291) Salaries, Payroll Taxes, Benefits Due to being understaffed for the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, and 3<sup>rd</sup> quarters.
  - \$10,906 Supplies Payment of prior restroom supplies which was under accrued in the 6/30/22 year.

# **INVESTMENT INCOME**

- Change in Market Value Over budget \$243,094 and 28.47% The market gained almost \$1.2M in the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter.
- Interest & Dividends Over budget \$74,692 and 19.50%

# VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 ASSUMPTIONS – BOARD DRAFT V.2 6-1-23 apk

# PENDING CAMPAIGN RELATED NOTES

- Staff recommends that the board vote to approve a comprehensive capital campaign based on the plan outlined in the recent feasibility study conducted by Netzel Grigsby and Associates. The indirect costs in the campaign budget are separate from the 2023-24 budget presented here. The first-year cost of \$363,500 would need to come from our reserves and the reserves would be replenished by the administration fee on campaign donations as they come in. (See attached VCF Goal Worksheet 5-31-23 Post Study)
- Staff recommends hiring Netzel Grigsby and Associates, as our campaign consultants. Their full proposal
  will be provided to the Executive Committee and the Full Board for review in preparation for the 202223 Q4 meetings.
- The FY2023-24 budgeted fundraising goals have been created to reflect the shrinkage expected if the fundraising staff will be focused on raising money to meet campaign goals. Should the board decide not to approve a campaign, these goals would be adjusted in Q1 of 2023-24 and reviewed and approved by the board.
- Given that the campaign will focus on funding the VC Promise and VC Basic Needs, if the campaign is approved, the annual VC Promise goal in this budget will be met using campaign contributions and the amount of VC Basic Needs funding for 2023-24 will need to be determined by the board.

#### **OVERALL BUDGET NOTES**

- The net deficit of (\$37,222.84) in unrestricted expenses was created by the Governance Committee's (formerly the Personnel & Nominating Committees) recommendation to make the part-time *Campaign Administrative Assistance* (covered by recommended campaign expenses) into a full-time *Campaign Assistant and Alumni Specialist*. The deficit created by this change would be paid for using reserves for FY023-24 and FY2024-2025. After which, it is expected that the foundation's annual budget will be able to sustain the cost of a full-time *Alumni Specialist* position. The added cost to this budget for the alumni piece of this position, including wages and benefits, is \$53,535.47. (See attached *Reserves Calculation FY 23.24 v2 6.1.23*).
- There is an increase of \$22,361 Marketplace net revenues year over year due to increases in Saturday vendor rental revenue combined with anticipated weather-related losses.
- There is a net increase in overall programmatic spending of \$40,723 including shrinkage of (\$21,081) for scholarships and (\$14,970) for grants (textbook and basic needs), but an increase of \$76,774 for other program expenses.

# **FUNDRAISING GOALS AND NOTES**

Donation revenue is based on development's goals, plus distributions from FCCC Osher fund and VCCF Iliff Endowment.

											Increase from FY24	
<u>PROGRAMS</u>	<u>F</u> `	FY 24 Goal		' 23 Goal	from FY23	_						
4200 Unrestricted - Fund for VC	\$	65,000	\$	67,500	-\$2,500	-4%						
4200 Unrestricted - President's Circle	\$	41,000	\$	43,500	-\$2,500	-6%						
4200 Unrestricted - Event Sponsorship	\$	23,000	\$	21,500	\$1,500	7%						
Promise	\$	83,500	\$	83,500		0%						
Phoenix Scholarships	\$	36,400	\$	34,700	\$1,700	5%						
Annual Scholarships	\$	147,610	\$	164,530	-\$16,920	-10%						
Vet Emergency Grant (captured in Campus line)	\$	22,300	\$	-	\$22,300							
FUNDRAISING TOTAL	\$	418,810	\$ 415,230		\$3,580	1%						
Tracking/Not responsible for												
Textbook Resources	\$	480	\$	15,300	-\$14,820	-97%						
Basic Needs Office (captured in Campus line)	\$	1,200	\$	7,950	-\$6,750	-85%						
Vet Textbook	\$	-	\$	18,000	-\$18,000	-100%						
Campus	\$	10,050										
COMPLETE TOTAL	\$ 4	130,540.00	\$	456,480	-\$25,940	-6%						

- ➤ New! Planned giving society will be launched via a contract with Crescendo for \$3,500
- > New! eTeams expense of \$12,000 subscription to the college to facilitate athletic team fundraising
- New! 40<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Gala Expenses are \$40,000, sponsorship needed to cover costs

	23-24 BUDGET		22-23 BUDGET			Difference	
Income							
4000 DONATIONS							
4200 Donations - Unrestricted		129,000.00		132,500.00		(3,500.00)	
4300 Donations - Perm Restricted		-		-		-	
4400 Donations - Temp Restricted						-	
4410 Phoenix		36,400.00		34,700.00		1,700.00	
4430 Annual		206,608.00		223,530.00		(16,922.00)	
4432 Osher Donations		44,224.00		55,770.00		(11,546.00)	
4435 Promise		83,500.00		83,500.08		(0.08)	
4437 Textbook lending		480.00		33,300.00		(32,820.00)	
4440 Campus		33,550.00		89,500.00		(55,950.00)	
Total 4400 Donations - Temp Restricted	\$	404,762.00	\$	520,300.08	\$	(115,538.08)	
7053 Sustainability Gift Expense	•	(19,153.80)	•	(27,452.96)	•	8,299.16	
Total 4000 DONATIONS	\$	514,608.20	\$	625,347.12	\$	(110,738.92)	
5000 Market Place Revenue	*	1,390,310.00	*	1,374,100.00	*	16,210.00	
5020 VIP MP Parking		201,885.00		210,600.00		(8,715.00)	
Total 5000 Market Place Revenue	Ś	1,592,195.00	\$	1,584,700.00	\$	7,495.00	
5100 Interest Income	Ψ	645.00	Ψ	372.00	Y	273.00	
5200 In-Kind Rent & Services		111,800.00		91,000.00		20,800.00	
5300 In-Kind Donations- Goods		111,000.00		51,000.00		20,000.00	
5400 Other Income		81,675.00		76,415.00		5,260.00	
5440 Scholarship Endowment Admin Fee Revenue		33,722.00		28,128.00		5,594.00	
5450 Sustainability gift revenue		19,153.80		27,452.96		(8,299.16)	
Total Income	<u> </u>		Ċ		٠.		
Gross Profit	\$	2,353,799.00 2,353,799.00	<u>\$</u> \$	2,433,415.08	\$ \$	(79,616.08)	
	Þ	2,353,799.00	Þ	2,433,415.08	Þ	(79,616.08)	
Expenses  6000 PROGRAMMATIC							
6000 PROGRAMMATIC							
6100 SCHOLARSHIPS		(20,000,00)		(20,000,00)		(10,000,00)	
4500 Unclaimed Scholarships (forfeitures)		(30,000.00)		(20,000.00)		(10,000.00)	
6152 Annual		290,844.53		273,827.00		17,017.53	
6160 Phoenix Scholarships (Annual)		36,400.00		32,730.00		3,670.00	
8300 Endowed Scholarships		184,262.00		240,512.00		(56,250.00)	
8310 Endowed-Regular Phoenix		38,315.00		41,634.00		(3,319.00)	
8320 Endowed Scholarships- Osher		75,851.00		61,038.00		14,813.00	
8325 Endowed Scholarships- Osher Phoenix		15,149.00		12,162.00		2,987.00	
8355 Unclaimed Scholarships Re-Awarded		30,000.00		20,000.00		10,000.00	
Total 6100 SCHOLARSHIPS	\$	640,821.53		661,903.00		(21,081.47)	
6200 GRANTS							
6210 Ventura College Promise		75,000.00		75,000.00		-	
6220 Textbook/Lending Library Grant		15,000.00		13,770.00		1,230.00	
6225 Vet Promise Textbook Expense		-		16,200.00		(16,200.00)	
Total 6200 GRANTS	\$	90,000.00		104,970.00		(14,970.00)	
6300 OTHER PROGRAM EXPENSES							
6330 Bad Debts		-		-		-	
6370 Campus Expense		753,184.85		682,433.00		70,751.85	
6375 Campus In-Kind Expense		-		-		-	
8400 Program Endowment Disbursment		150,223.63		149,795.00		428.63	
8420 Scholarship Endowment Admin Fee Expense		33,722.00		28,128.00		5,594.00	
Total 6300 OTHER PROGRAM EXPENSES	\$	937,130.48		860,356.00		76,774.48	
Total 6000 PROGRAMMATIC	\$	1,667,952.01		1,627,229.00		40,723.01	
7000 ADMINISTRATION							
7002 Bank Charges		60.00		240.00		(180.00)	
7004 CalPERS		6,056.35		11,406.72		(5,350.37)	
		,		,		` ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '	

91

		3-24 BUDGET	22-23 BUI		Difference
7006 Board Expense		1,000.00	-	00.00	-
7008 Computer Expense		2,500.00	6,3	865.00	(3,865.00)
7010 Professional Development		2,500.00	3,0	00.00	(500.00)
7012 Depreciation		-	7	707.00	(707.00)
7016 Employee Appreciation		1,500.00	1,0	00.00	500.00
7018 Employee Benefits		21,551.51	18,3	354.48	3,197.03
7022 Insurance		8,323.49	11,5	68.48	(3,244.99)
7024 Licenses & Fees		994.00	1,0	46.00	(52.00)
7026 Office Expense		2,179.00	2,7	21.00	(542.00)
7028 Mileage		120.00	1	20.00	-
7030 Miscellaneous Meetings		1,100.00	2,0	00.00	(900.00)
7032 Printing		374.00	2	248.00	126.00
7034 Payroll Service		11,336.00	21,8	340.00	(10,504.00)
7035 Salaries		107,343.14	122,8	353.60	(15,510.46)
7036 Payroll Taxes		8,254.69		147.48	(1,192.79)
7038 Postage		440.00		140.00	-
7044 Professional Services		48,600.00	20,8	300.00	27,800.00
7045 In-Kind Rent		5,220.00	-	220.00	, -
7048 Unemployment Insurance Expense		2,116.88		11.32	5.56
7052 Small Equipment		-,		00.00	(1,000.00)
7056 Workers' Compensation		799.43		349.96	(50.53)
7060 Exec. Director Special Fund		5,000.00		00.00	-
Total 7000 ADMINISTRATION	\$	237,368.49			\$ (11,970.55)
7500 DEVELOPMENT	*		Ψ = 1.5,6		(==,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,
7502 Bank Charges		_		_	_
7504 CalPERS		20,766.54	29.3	349.68	(8,583.14)
7506 Board Expense		3,999.96		00.00	(1,700.04)
7508 Computer Expense		24,250.00		332.33	13,417.67
7509 Direct Marketing		22,643.63	-	311.35	832.28
7510 Professional Development		22,240.00		75.00	2,065.00
7511 Donor Meetings		8,559.96		379.88	2,680.08
7512 Donor Recognition		4,500.00		500.00	-
7513 Misc Meetings		-	.,5	-	_
7514 Dues & Subscriptions		8,204.00	6.7	04.00	1,500.00
7515 Depreciation		-	0,7	-	-
7516 Employee Appreciation		600.00		_	600.00
7518 Employee Benefits		54,536.77	57 1	54.49	(2,617.72)
7520 Insurance		2,183.79		105.36	(221.56)
7522 Merchant Fees - Online Donation		2,650.00		860.00	1,290.00
7524 Mileage		5,700.00		300.00	2,400.00
7526 Office Expense		3,690.00		64.00	(374.00)
7528 Professional Services		21,499.70		100.02	3,399.68
7530 Marketing		•			
7530 Marketing 7531 In-Kind Rent		32,804.25		150.50	(6,646.25)
		10,181.00		81.00	- (422.4E)
7532 Printing & Graphic Design		5,099.87		33.32	(433.45)
7535 Salaries		250,589.18		318.15	(30,728.97)
7536 Payroll Taxes		19,270.31		33.37	(2,363.06)
7538 Postage		1,110.00		00.00	210.00
7541 Special Events		49,300.00		35.00	47,365.00
7550 Unemployment Insurance Expense		2,116.88	10,0	)11.28	(7,894.40)
7552 Scholarship Awards Events		-	. <del></del> -	-	-
7555 President's Special Fund		9,000.00		374.96	(3,874.96)
7556 Workers' Compensation		799.43	8	349.94	(50.51)

	23-24 BUDGET	22-23 BUDGET	Difference	
XXXX Exec Director Special Fund	5,000.00	5,000.00	-	
Total 7500 DEVELOPMENT	\$ 591,295.28	\$ 581,023.63 \$	10,271.65	
7500 SCHOLARSHIP	Ų 331,133.12	φ 501,015.05 φ	10,27 1.00	
7502 Bank Charges	240.00	240.00	-	
7504 CalPERS	20,693.10	13,797.44	6,895.66	
7506 Board Expense	-	-	-	
7508 Computer Expense	14,945.00	13,311.17	1,633.83	
7509 Direct Marketing	9,640.36	10,035.15	(394.79)	
7510 Professional Development	2,455.00	2,195.00	260.00	
7511 Donor Meetings		_,	-	
7512 Donor Recognition	_	-	_	
7513 Misc Meetings	_	_	_	
7514 Dues & Subscriptions	510.00	510.00	-	
7515 Depreciation	-	-	_	
7516 Employee Appreciation	_	-	_	
7518 Employee Benefits	36,881.34	30,457.43	6,423.91	
7520 Insurance	2,183.79	2,405.36	(221.56)	
7522 Merchant Fees - Online Donation		-	-	
7524 Mileage	200.00	200.00	_	
7526 Office Expense	425.00	380.00	45.00	
7528 Professional Services	16,800.00	7,670.00	9,130.00	
7530 Marketing	16,336.00	21,616.00	(5,280.00)	
7531 In-Kind Rent	10,271.00	10,271.00	(3,200.00)	
7532 Printing & Graphic Design	1,599.87	2,033.32	(433.45)	
7535 Salaries	139,960.47	132,330.90	7,629.57	
7536 Payroll Taxes	10,762.96	10,176.25	586.71	
7538 Postage	500.00	40.00	460.00	
7541 Special Events	250.00	-	250.00	
7544 Volunteer expenses	-	450.00	(450.00)	
7550 Unemployment Insurance Expense	2,116.88	2,111.32	5.56	
7552 Scholarship Awards Events	16,000.00	13,300.00	2,700.00	
7555 President's Special Fund	-	-	-	
7556 Workers' Compensation	799.43	849.94	(50.51)	
Total 7500 SCHOLARSHIP	\$ 303,570.19	\$ 274,380.27 \$	29,189.93	
7500 PROGRAMS	Ų 303,370.13	φ 27.1,000.27 φ	23,203.30	
7502 Bank Charges	_	<u>-</u>		
7504 CalPERS	20,693.10	13,797.44	6,895.66	
7506 Board Expense	-	-	-	
7508 Computer Expense	5,625.00	4,416.17	1,208.83	
7509 Direct Marketing	11,390.36	9,417.65	1,972.71	
7510 Professional Development	-	-	-,577-	
7511 Donor Meetings	_	_	-	
7512 Donor Recognition	_	<u>-</u>	_	
7513 Misc Meetings	_	_	_	
7515 Depreciation	_	_	-	
7514 Dues & Subscriptions	_	<u>-</u>	_	
7516 Employee Appreciation	_	_	-	
7518 Employee Benefits	36,881.34	30,457.43	6,423.91	
7520 Insurance	2,183.79	2,405.36	(221.56)	
7522 Merchant Fees - Online Donation	-,103.73	2,703.30 -	(221.50)	
7524 Mileage	100.00	100.00	-	
7526 Office Expense	200.00	260.00	(60.00)	
7528 Professional Services	11,070.00	4,470.00	6,600.00	
. 3_0 1 10 1000 0 1100 0	11,070.00	7,770.00	5,000.00	

93

8500 Investment Fees

		23-24 BUDGET	2	22-23 BUDGET		Difference
7530 Marketing		16,786.00		21,616.00		(4,830.00)
7531 In-Kind Rent		8,395.00		8,395.00		-
7532 Printing & Graphic Design		1,599.87		2,033.32		(433.45)
7535 Salaries		139,960.47		130,189.33		9,771.13
7536 Payroll Taxes		10,762.96		10,011.56		751.40
7538 Postage		10.00		10.00		-
7541 Special Events		-		350.00		(350.00)
7550 Unemployment Insurance Expense		2,116.88		2,111.32		5.56
7552 Scholarship Awards Events		-		-		-
7555 President's Special Fund		-		-		-
7556 Workers' Compensation		799.43		849.94		(50.51)
Total 7500 PROGRAMS	\$	268,574.19	\$	240,890.51	\$	27,683.68
8000 MARKET PLACE						
8004 CalPERS		17,649.27		17,131.12		518.15
8006 Computer Expense		4,080.00		4,440.00		(360.00)
8008 Courier Service		9,000.00		8,700.00		300.00
8012 CC Processing Merchant Fees		8,280.00		6,240.00		2,040.00
8014 Depreciation		4,183.20		1,895.65		2,287.55
8016 Employee Appreciation		2,005.00		2,000.00		5.00
8018 Employee Benefits		39,467.79		33,011.04		6,456.75
8020 Insurance		20,469.83		20,691.36		(221.53)
8023 Marketing		16,758.75		23,577.50		(6,818.75)
8024 Licenses & Fees		750.00		654.00		96.00
8026 Office Expense		1,020.00		1,080.00		(60.00)
8030 Repairs & Maintenance		22,450.00		20,400.00		2,050.00
8031 In-Kind Rent		56,933.00		56,933.00		-
8032 Printing & Signage		3,200.00		4,340.00		(1,140.00)
8034 Security		67,300.00		69,163.00		(1,863.00)
8035 Salaries		264,249.82		287,062.92		(22,813.10)
8036 Payroll Taxes		20,320.81		22,075.08		(1,754.27)
8037 Small Equipment		720.00		600.00		120.00
8038 Street Sweeping		34,400.00		12,000.00		22,400.00
8039 Professional Services		9,900.00		,		9,900.00
8040 Supplies		22,200.00		14,400.00		7,800.00
8042 Trash		30,000.00		24,800.00		5,200.00
8044 Vendor Appreciation		8,000.00		6,000.00		2,000.00
8046 Telephone		3,240.00		3,240.00		-
8056 Workers' Compensation		9,593.17		10,199.28		(606.11)
8509 Direct Marketing		2,407.50		2,795.00		(387.50)
8550 Unemployment Claims Expense		700.00		2,111.32		(1,411.32)
Total 8000 MARKET PLACE	\$		\$	655,540.27	\$	23,737.87
Total Expenses	\$	3,748,038.31	\$	3,628,402.72	\$	119,635.59
Net Operating Income	\$	(1,394,239.31)	\$	(1,194,987.64)		(199,251.67)
Other Income	·	, , ,	•	, , ,	·	, , ,
5500 Investment Income						
5510 Change in Value of Split Interest		_		-		-
5520 Change in Market Value		1,008,381.76		1,163,646.08		(155,264.32)
5540 Interest & Dividends		586,413.75		538,756.00		47,657.75
Total 5500 Investment Income	\$	1,594,795.51	\$	1,702,402.08	\$	(107,606.57)
5600 Change in Pension Obligation	*	-	•	-,,	7	-
Total Other Income	Ś	1,594,795.51	\$	1,702,402.08	\$	(107,606.57)
Other Expenses	*	,, <u>-</u>	•	_,	7	(===,====,
SEOO Investment Food						

# VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION CONSOLIDATED BUDGET - V1 3.7.23 FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024

_	23-24 BUDGET	2	2-23 BUDGET	Difference
8505 Manager Fee (CCCSE)	5,000.00		5,000.00	-
8510 Manager Fee	118,329.33		126,180.00	(7,850.67)
8515 Interest Expense	-		-	
Total 8500 Investment Fees \$	123,329.33	\$	131,180.00	\$ (7,850.67)
Total Other Expenses \$	123,329.33	\$	131,180.00	\$ (7,850.67)
Net Other Income \$	1,471,466.18	\$	1,571,222.08	\$ (99,755.90)
Net Income	77,226.87	\$	376,234.44	\$ (299,007.57)

Restricted \$ 114,449.71 Unrestricted \$ (37,222.84) \$ 77,226.87

# VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION RESERVES CALCULATION

FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024

# WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE - 12 weeks of anticipated operating expenses for the year, based on budget

2023-2024 budgeted annual operating expenses (note: these are all

2,071,488.97 expenses other than programmatic, scholarship and campus)

478,035.92 average 12 weeks

# RISK RESERVES - six months of Marketplace revenue from past two years

1,469,854	
1,555,339	*actual through 5/31/23; included \$100k for June 2023 as an estimate
3,025,193	
126,050	_
756,298	
	1,555,339 3,025,193

# GROWTH RESERVES (approved for 2021-2022, but was not spent, so is still available for 2023-2024)

2 years part time cost of admin assistant (budgeted 23/24) Transition to new fundraising software platform 20,000
20,000

CAPITAL RESERVES - NONE RECOMMENDED AT THIS TIME

BOARD DESIGNATED RESERVES - none needed at this time (CalPERS settlement was last designated reserve)

TOTAL RECOMMENDED RESERVES AT 7/1/23 1,254,334

**UNRESTRICTED CASH DESIGNATED FOR RESERVES AT 7/1/23:** 

POOL 3 (board designated reserves)

POOL 6 (risk reserves)

701,946

1,306,670

1,254,334

As of 4/30/23

Will need to fund approx \$60k

1,306,670

EXCESS OF UNRESTRICTED CASH OVER RECOMMENDED RESERVES 52,336

\*APPROXIMATED

2022/23 Savings:

Admin Asst to the Ed not hired - Wages, Taxes, and Benefits saved:

Program & Dev Mgr not hired until Nov 2022 - Wages, Taxes, and benefits saved:

43,548.86

Total 2022/23 Personnel Savings
125,185.09



SCHEDULE OF COMMENSURATE RETURN TO/FROM VENTURA COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT FISCAL YEAR END JUNE 30, 2022

DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE FOUNDATION			
Salaries/payroll taxes/benefits (a)			
Admissions & records	\$	1,441	
Student assistance/contact and other overhead		21,788	
Financial Aid Office		28,534	
Information Technology		5,133	
Library		5,995	
Executives		19,094	
Other		7,896 \$	89,881
Rent and technology (b)			103,522
Administrative fees from operating endowments & campus pass thrus			69,096
TOTAL CONTRIBUTED SERVICES PROVIDED BY DISTRICT		\$	262,499
REIMBURSEABLE SERVICES PROVIDED TO THE FOUNDATION			
Loan from College to Foundation for purchasing outlets on solar panels for Marketplace use		\$	32,174
Janitorial and maintenance services for Marketplace bathrooms			8,520
Supplies for Marketplace bathrooms			11,557
TOTAL SERVICES TO BE REPAID BY THE FOUNDATION		\$	52,251
TOTAL VALUE ALL SERVICES PROVIDED BY DISTRICT TO THE FOUNDATION		\$	314,750
			,
FOUNDATION REIMBURSEMENTS/PAYMENTS TO THE DISTRICT			
TANGIBLE/MONETARY PAYMENTS & REIMBURSEMENTS			
Cash reimbursement of maintenance and operations and supplies for Marketplace bathrooms		\$	1,905
Cash reimbursement of health insurance			7,698
Cash reimbursement of IT services			331
Cash repayments of loan			11,355
Scholarships disbursed to VCCCD students			528,666
Payments made directly to Ventura Community College Campus departments			1,037,173
Textbooks purchased for textbook lending library and Veteran's Textook program at Ventura Commi	unity College		17,606
TOTAL TANGIBLE/MONETARY PAYMENTS & REIMBURSEMENTS			1,604,734
NON-TANGIBLE SERVICES PROVIDED TO THE DISTRICT (salaries and benefits)			
Management, tracking, reconciling of of endowments		\$	21,698
Management of scholarship awarding and disbursement process			121,627
Public relations/marketing			68,179
Fundraising/donor stewardship			184,208
TOTAL VALUE OF NON-TANGIBLE SERVICES PROVIDED TO THE DISTRICT			395,712
TOTAL BENEFITS PROVIDED TO THE DISTRICT			2,000,446
NET BENEFITS PROVIDED BY THE FOUNDATION TO THE DISTRICT IN 2021-2022		<u> </u>	1,685,696
NET SEREMOTHER STATE TO THE POST OF THE SIGNACT IN 2022 2022			1,000,000
FUTURE BENEFITS TO THE DISTRICT			
Permanently restricted endowments held for future scholarships		\$	6,281,845
Permanently restricted endowments held for campus/programs support		•	17,353,451
Permanently restricted endowments held for future student awards			70,661
Temporarily restricted funds held for future campus support			615,312
Temporarily restricted funds held for future scholarships			12,265
			24,333,534
			•

# NOTES:

- This represents an allocation of the costs of employees who work for the district but also provide services to the Foundation (eg, Board members, IT
- (a) personnel and maintenance workers), based on the hours they have stated they worked to support the Foundation in 2021-2022. It includes cost of salaries and benefits.
- (b) Use of office space on Day Road as well as the parking lot for the weekend Marketplace.
- NOTE: this schedule is prepared on a cash basis to reflect actual benefits, not benefits accrued, and therefore is not GAAP and does not reflect figures included in our audited financial statements

## OTHER ADDED BENEFITS TO THE DISTRICT FROM FOUNDATION EFFORTS

- A. On-going additional student recruitment and retention benefits enabled by:
  - a. \$756,908 in scholarship funds awarded to 240 students
  - **b.** Public-private partnership stewardship and philanthropic **support for 68 campus programs and 16 campus departments** included Basic Needs, Career Education, performing arts, athletics, Veterans Resource Center, and general textbook equipment lending programs; **\$1,245,049**.
- **B.** Consulting and fund processing services to the college regarding non-profit fundraising regulations and best practices strengthens the capacity of the mission delivery for both the college and the foundation.
- C. Ventura College Foundation Board Services valued at \$53,047 of donated time.
  - a. 21 Board members gave an estimated 333 total hours of service that expanded the reach of the college's and foundation's impact. Valued at \$159.30 per hour.
- D. Volunteer Services valued at \$19,201 of donated time
  - a. 41 scholarship readers contributed 462 hours to review 852 applications, valued at \$37.32\* per hour for a total of \$17,241.84 in donated time.
  - b. 21 event volunteers primarily from the local banking sector contributed 52.5 hours valued at \$37.32\* per hour for a total of \$1,959.3 in donated time.
- **E.** Additional foundation marketing and public relations magnifies the impact of and showcases value in community investment in Ventura College and its students.
- **F. Goodwill established thru VC Foundation** board, volunteers, advocates, student recipients, alumni and foundation staff build social capital between the community at-large, community leaders, and the campus community.

<sup>\*</sup>Value of A Volunteer Soars 6.2% by The NonProfit Times, April 19th, 2023.

# Ventura College Foundation Investment Committee MINUTES

Thursday, May 25, 2022, 4:00 –5:00 pm. VCF Conference Room, 71 Day Road, Ventura, CA 93003

Board Members Present: Ken Collin-Chair, Amy Cherot; Anne Paul King; Mike Orman

Miracle Mile Advisors: Gerard Tamparong CFA, Managing Director

Peter Lowden CFA, Chief Investment Office

<u>VCF Contractor:</u> Joy A. Buller CPA, Feddersen & Company, LLP

## **CALL TO ORDER**

Mr. Collin called the meeting to order at 5:03 p.m.

# PRESENTATION BY MIRACLE MILE ADVISORS (MMA)

Mr. Tamparong and Mr. Lowden discussed current market and economic conditions. They presented the current performance of our investment pools and demonstrated compliance with our investment policies.

## MMA RECOMMENDS VCF INVESTMENT POLICY ADJUSTMENT

Mr. Tamparong and Mr. Lowden recommended the committee consider an adjustment to the board investment policies to further diversify investment strategies. This change would include additional commodities and managed futures in the investment options. Ms. King recommended the committee schedule a first quarter committee meeting in FY 2023-24 to further review a recommended policy change. Mr. Tamparong said he would send that language to Ms. King. Mr. Collins said that the committee would meet in August or September. Ms. King will include information from the investment report on this topic in the June full board packet for the board to review.

# **UPDATE: POOL 2 HANSEN ENDOWMENT**

Ms. King presented the written legal opinion and recommendation from our attorney, Mark Lester Esq., affirming that the investment strategy for Pool 2 can be changed to the board approved investment strategy for Pool 1 so that stated goals of the estate, to provide annual scholarships in perpetuity, can be preserved. Ms. King said she will attach Mr. Lester's legal opinion and recommendation along with the Hansen Estate documents to the minutes of this meeting. The minutes and these documents will be inserted into the June board packet. The committee instructed Ms. King to add a motion to the June board consent agenda to approve the recommended change in investment strategy for Pool 2.

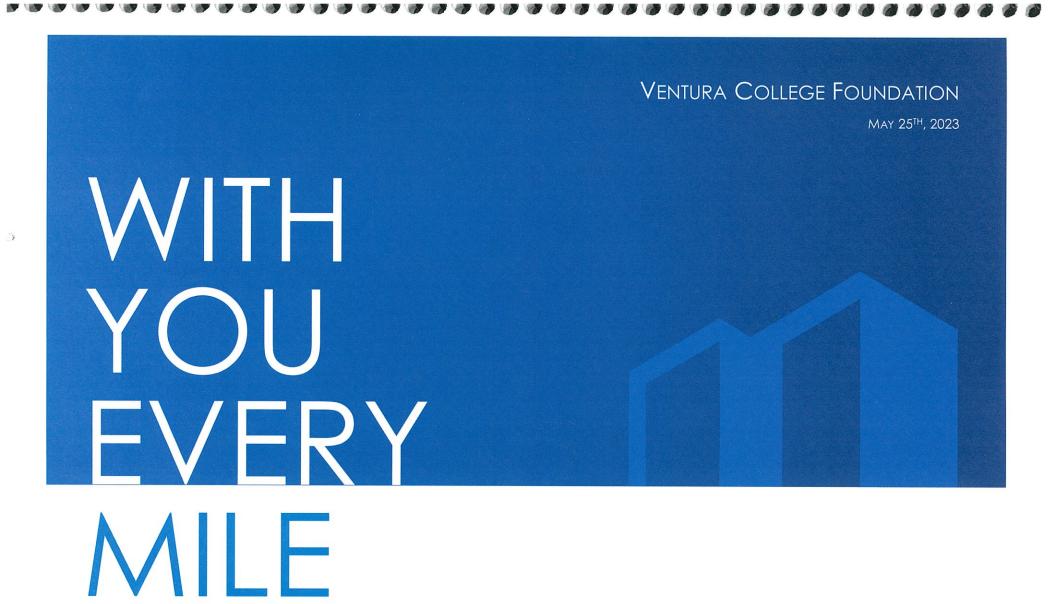
# **BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024 CAMPAIGN FEASIBILITY STUDY RESULTS**

Ms. King informed the committee that in the upcoming June board meeting, the board will decide whether to approve a major fundraising campaign. She will recommend that the indirect costs of the campaign be paid out of reserves and that the reserves would be replenished using the administrative fees on campaign gifts as they were secured.

## **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the committee duly adjourned at 5:08 p.m.

Minutes prepared by Anne Paul King.



AN INDEPENDENT APPROACH
TO INSTITUTIONAL INVESTING



The focus in Q2 is quality in both stocks and bonds

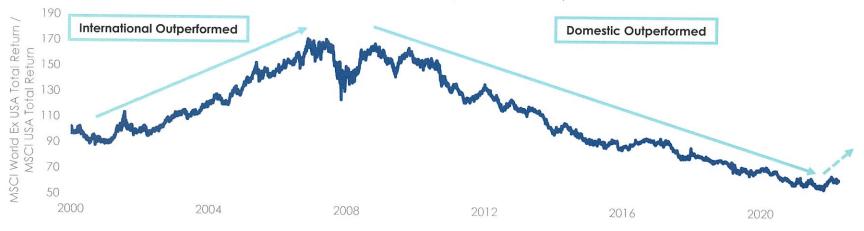
Investment Outlook: A looming recession is widening credit spreads, and we are comfortable generating ~5% yields within high quality fixed income. International stocks are favorable as they continue to provide higher yields while being cheaper than their US counterparts.

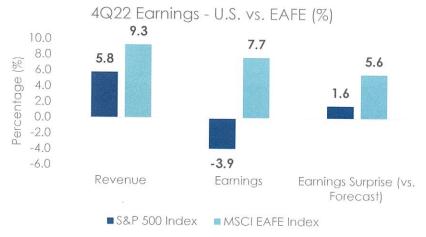


Domestic stocks benefitted during the 2010s from a strengthening US dollar, increased globalization, and declining interest rates, all of which are starting to reverse their trend.

Investment Outlook: Portfolios have become increasingly concentrated over the past decade as the top 10 weights in the S&P 500 took more market share. We believe international stocks are poised to continue this trend reversal over the coming years.

International Developed Equities vs. US Equities





International stocks are generating more revenue and profits vs. domestic companies and are still very attractive from a P/E ratio.

- International stocks have less technology exposure
- International stocks benefit from a weakening US dollar
- · International stocks pay out higher dividends

Real assets have historically delivered attractive full-cycle returns that can potentially improve risk-adjusted portfolio returns without sacrificing growth potential. Over the last 30 years, a blend of real assets has exhibited returns competitive to those of global stocks, but with lower volatility.



	U.S. bonds	Global equities	Real estate	Commodities	Resource equities	Infrastructure	Real assets blend
Annualized nominal return (%)	5.8	7.8	7.9	2.3	8.1	10.3	6.8
Standard deviation (%)	6.1	14.6	17.9	15.4	18.3	13.4	11.9
Sharpe ratio	0.57	0.43	0.39	0.07	0.39	0.63	0.42

Pg 5, The Case for Real Assets

Real assets have historically delivered attractive full-cycle returns that can potentially improve risk-adjusted portfolio returns without sacrificing growth potential. Over the last 30 years, a blend of real assets has exhibited returns competitive to those of global stocks, but with lower volatility.

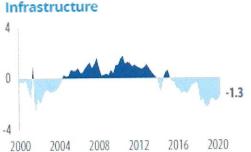
#### **EXHIBIT 6**

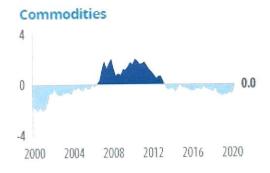
Real assets are generally trading near 20-year lows relative to stocks Valuations vs. global equities January 2000–March 2022

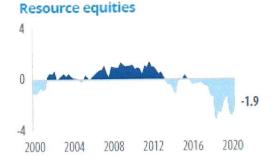
Relatively expensive

Relatively cheap









Pg 7, The Case for Real Assets

Gold historically outperforms in the second half of inflation cycles.

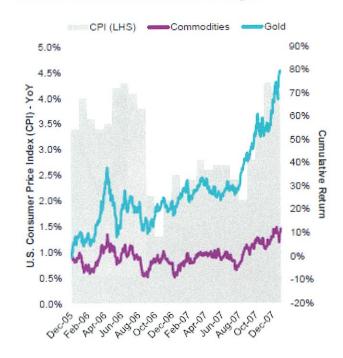
Markets believe Fed's transitory inflation narrative

However, supply bottlenecks, tight commodities markets, tight labor housing shortages and consumer demand pressures all suggest substantially higher inflation in the long term

## Second Half of 1970's Inflation Regime

# CPI (LHS) —Commodities —Gold 18% 800% 700% 600% 12% 500% 600% 400% 400% 400% 10% 200% 10% 0% 0% 0% -100%

## Second Half of Mid-2000's Inflation Regime



Pg 14, the investment case for gold

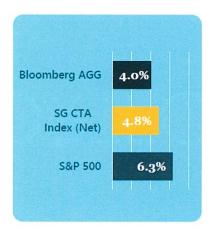
An investment strategy that hunts for trends across commodity, rates, currency and equity markets.

Firms use quant models to study past prices to decide what to buy and sell, and diversify across commodities, rates, equities and currencies. As markets (and prices) shift, they tactically move around – hence, managed unlike, say, buying and holding gold. Why futures? Because it's an extremely liquid, efficient way to bet on these price moves.

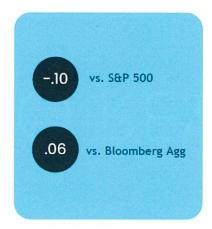


Pg 3, Managed Futures: DBI's Guide For Advisors

75% the returns of stocks, 120% that of bonds



Near zero correlation to both stocks and bonds



"Trifecta" of gains during last three major crises



Pg 4, iMGP Dbi Managed Futures Strategy ETF

# POOL 1 - \$8,767,337

Sectors	Funds (Ticker)	Expense Ratio	Allocation (%)
Equities			60.2%
US Large Cap Equity			60.2%
Technology	Invesco QQQ Trust (QQQ)	0.20%	12.8%
US Large Core	Vanguard S&P 500 ETF (VOO)	0.03%	10.1%
US Large Growth	iShares S&P 500 Growth ETF (IVW)	0.18%	9.0%
US Large Core	iShares S&P 500 Value ETF (IVE)	0.18%	6.9%
Equity Income	Vanguard High Dividend Yield ETF (VYM)	0.06%	6.6%
Biotech	iShares Biotechnology Fund (IBB)	0.44%	3.4%
US Large Core	Vanguard S&P 500 Value ETF (VOOV)	0.10%	2.9%
Energy	Energy Select Sector SPDR Fund (XLE)	0.10%	2.9%
Industrials	Industrial Select Sector SPDR Fund (XLI)	0.10%	2.9%
US Smid Cap	iShares Russell 200 Value ETF (IWN)	0.23%	2.0%
US Smid Cap	SPDR S&P Regional Banking ETF (KRE)	0.35%	0.6%
US Smid Cap	Vanguard Mid-Cap Value Fund (VOE)	0.07%	0.2%
			36.8%
axable			36.8%
Core	Vanguard Total Bond Market ETF (BND)	0.03%	7.2%
US Treasury/Gold	iShares U.S. Treasury Bond ETF (GOVT)	0.05%	6.6%
Core	iShares Core 1-5 Year USD Bond ETF (ISTB)	0.06%	4.8%
Senior Loans	Invesco Senior Loan ETF (BKLN)	0.65%	3.8%
Preferreds	iShares Preferred Securities ETF (PFF)	0.45%	3.4%
US Treasury/Gold	iShares U.S. Treasury Bond ETF (IEF)	0.15%	3.0%
Corporates	iShares Investment Grade Corp. Bond ETF (LQD)	0.14%	2.7%
Securitized	iShares MBS ETF (MBB)	0.04%	2.6%
Corporates	iShares 10+ Year Investment Grade Corporate Bond ETF (IGLB)	0.60%	1.6%
US Treasury/Gold	SPDR Gold MiniShares (GLDM)	0.10%	1.1%
Cash	<b>3000000000000000000000000000000000000</b>		3.0%

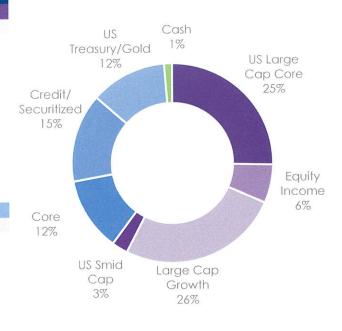


Portfolio Characteristics							
Portfolio		Equities		Fixed Income			
Portfolio Yield	2.6%	P/E Ratio	17	7.6 Duration (Years)	5.5		
Weighted Avg Expense Ratio	0.16%	Weighted Avg Market Cap (Billions)	\$ 4	.61 Avg Credit Quality Score	A+		

As of 3/31/2023

# POOL 4 - \$13,196,820

Sectors	Funds (Ticker)	Expense Ratio	Allocation (%)
Equities			60.1%
US Large Cap Equity			60.1%
Technology	Invesco QQQ Trust (QQQ)	0.20%	13.3%
US Large Core	Vanguard S&P 500 ETF (VOO)	0.03%	9.9%
US Large Growth	iShares S&P 500 Growth ETF (IVW)	0.18%	9.1%
US Large Core	iShares S&P 500 Value ETF (IVE)	0.18%	7.1%
Equity Income	Vanguard High Dividend Yield ETF (VYM)	0.06%	6.3%
Biotech	iShares Biotechnology Fund (IBB)	0.44%	3.6%
US Large Core	Vanguard S&P 500 Value ETF (VOOV)	0.10%	3.0%
Energy	Energy Select Sector SPDR Fund (XLE)	0.10%	2.3%
Industrials	Industrial Select Sector SPDR Fund (XLI)	0.10%	3.0%
US Smid Cap	iShares Russell 200 Value ETF (IWN)	0.23%	2.0%
US Smid Cap	SPDR S&P Regional Banking ETF (KRE)	0.35%	0.6%
Fixed Income			38.6%
Taxable			38.6%
Core	Vanguard Total Bond Market ETF (BND)	0.03%	7.0%
US Treasury/Gold	iShares U.S. Treasury Bond ETF (GOVT)	0.05%	6.9%
Core	iShares Core 1-5 Year USD Bond ETF (ISTB)	0.06%	4.9%
Senior Loans	Invesco Senior Loan ETF (BKLN)	0.65%	3.7%
Preferreds	iShares Preferred Securities ETF (PFF)	0.45%	3.3%
US Treasury/Gold	iShares U.S. Treasury Bond ETF (IEF)	0.15%	3.1%
Securitized	iShares MBS ETF (MBB)	0.04%	2.9%
Corporates	iShares Investment Grade Corp. Bond ETF (LQD)	0.14%	2.7%
US Treasury/Gold	SPDR Gold MiniShares (GLDM)	0.10%	2.2%
Corporates	iShares 10+ Year Investment Grade Corporate Bond ETF (IGLB)	0.60%	1.7%
Cash			1.3%

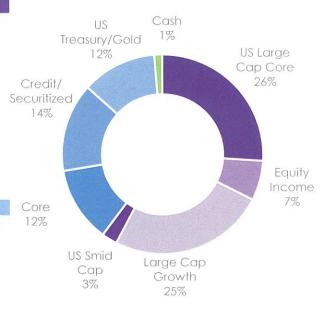


		Portfolio Characteristics			
Portfolio		Equities		Fixed Income	
Portfolio Yield	2.6%	P/E Ratio	17.6	Duration (Years)	5.5
Weighted Avg Expense Ratio	0.16%	Weighted Avg Market Cap (Billions)	\$ 461	Avg Credit Quality Score	A+

As of 3/31/2023

# POOL 5 - \$2,091,178

Sectors	Funds (Ticker)	Expense Ratio	Allocation (%)
Equities			60.1%
US Large Cap Equity			60.1%
Technology	Invesco QQQ Trust (QQQ)	0.20%	12.8%
US Large Core	Vanguard S&P 500 ETF (VOO)	0.03%	9.9%
US Large Growth	iShares S&P 500 Growth ETF (IVW)	0.18%	8.8%
US Large Core	iShares S&P 500 Value ETF (IVE)	0.18%	7.2%
Equity Income	Vanguard High Dividend Yield ETF (VYM)	0.06%	6.5%
Biotech	iShares Biotechnology Fund (IBB)	0.44%	3.6%
US Large Core	Vanguard S&P 500 Value ETF (VOOV)	0.10%	3.6%
Energy	Energy Select Sector SPDR Fund (XLE)	0.10%	2.3%
Industrials	Industrial Select Sector SPDR Fund (XLI)	0.10%	3.0%
US Smid Cap	iShares Russell 200 Value ETF (IWN)	0.23%	1.9%
US Smid Cap	SPDR S&P Regional Banking ETF (KRE)	0.35%	0.6%
			38.6%
Taxable			38.6%
Core	Vanguard Total Bond Market ETF (BND)	0.03%	7.0%
US Treasury/Gold	iShares U.S. Treasury Bond ETF (GOVT)	0.05%	6.4%
Core	iShares Core 1-5 Year USD Bond ETF (ISTB)	0.06%	5.2%
Senior Loans	Invesco Senior Loan ETF (BKLN)	0.65%	3.7%
Preferreds	iShares Preferred Securities ETF (PFF)	0.45%	3.3%
US Treasury/Gold	iShares U.S. Treasury Bond ETF (IEF)	0.15%	3.1%
Corporates	iShares Investment Grade Corp. Bond ETF (LQD)	0.14%	2.8%
Securitized	iShares MBS ETF (MBB)	0.04%	3.0%
Corporates	iShares 10+ Year Investment Grade Corporate Bond ETF (IGLB)	0.60%	1.6%
US Treasury/Gold	SPDR Gold MiniShares (GLDM)	0.10%	2.5%
Cash			1.3%

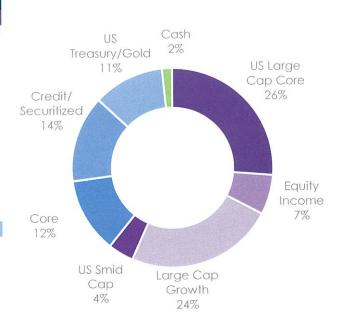


		Portfolio Characteristics			
Portfolio		Equities		Fixed Income	
Portfolio Yield	2.6%	P/E Ratio	17.6	Duration (Years)	5.5
Weighted Avg Expense Ratio	0.16%	Weighted Avg Market Cap (Billions)	\$ 461	Avg Credit Quality Score	A+

As of 3/31/2023

# POOL 6 - \$696,807

Sectors	Funds (Ticker)	Expense Ratio	Allocation (%)
Equities			60.7%
US Large Cap Equity			60.7%
Technology	Invesco QQQ Trust (QQQ)	0.20%	11.9%
US Large Core	Vanguard S&P 500 ETF (VOO)	0.03%	9.9%
US Large Growth	iShares S&P 500 Growth ETF (IVW)	0.18%	8.7%
US Large Core	iShares S&P 500 Value ETF (IVE)	0.18%	6.8%
Equity Income	Vanguard High Dividend Yield ETF (VYM)	0.06%	6.5%
Biotech	iShares Biotechnology Fund (IBB)	0.44%	3.3%
US Large Core	Vanguard S&P 500 Value ETF (VOOV)	0.10%	3.9%
Energy	Energy Select Sector SPDR Fund (XLE)	0.10%	2.8%
Industrials	Industrial Select Sector SPDR Fund (XLI)	0.10%	2.8%
US Smid Cap	iShares Russell 200 Value ETF (IWN)	0.23%	1.9%
US Smid Cap	SPDR S&P Regional Banking ETF (KRE)	0.35%	0.6%
US Smid Cap	Vanguard Mid-Cap Value Fund (VOE)	0.07%	1.7%
Fixed Income			37.6%
Taxable			37.6%
Core	Vanguard Total Bond Market ETF (BND)	0.03%	7.2%
US Treasury/Gold	iShares U.S. Treasury Bond ETF (GOVT)	0.05%	6.1%
Core	iShares Core 1-5 Year USD Bond ETF (ISTB)	0.06%	4.9%
Senior Loans	Invesco Senior Loan ETF (BKLN)	0.65%	3.8%
Preferreds	iShares Preferred Securities ETF (PFF)	0.45%	3.3%
US Treasury/Gold	iShares U.S. Treasury Bond ETF (IEF)	0.15%	3.0%
Corporates	iShares Investment Grade Corp. Bond ETF (LQD)	0.14%	2.9%
Securitized	iShares MBS ETF (MBB)	0.04%	2.8%
Corporates	iShares 10+ Year Investment Grade Corporate Bond ETF (IGLB)	0.60%	1.4%
US Treasury/Gold	SPDR Gold MiniShares (GLDM)	0.10%	2.4%
Cash	。 第一章		



		Portfolio Characteristics			
Portfolio		Equities		Fixed Income	
Portfolio Yield	2.6%	P/E Ratio	17.6	Duration (Years)	5.5
Weighted Avg Expense Ratio	0.16%	Weighted Avg Market Cap (Billions)	\$ 461	Avg Credit Quality Score	A+

As of 3/31/2023

# CURRENT PORTFOLIO: POOLS 2 & 3

## POOL 3: \$914,470

Sectors	Funds (Ticker)	Expense Ratio	Allocation (%)
Fixed Income			100.0%
Taxable			99.2%
Securitized	iShares MBS ETF (MBB)	0.04%	48.7%
Corporates	iShares 10+ Year Investment Grade Corporate Bond ETF (IGLB)	0.60%	28.6%
Corporates	iShares Investment Grade Corp. Bond ETF (LQD)	0.14%	21.8%
Cash			0.8%

	Portfoli	o Characteristics	
Portfolio		Fixed Income	
Portfolio Yield	3.99%	Duration (Years)	8.6
Weighted Avg Expense Ratio	0.22%	Avg Credit Quality Score	AA

## POOL 2: \$555,466

Sectors	Funds (Ticker)	Expense Ratio	Allocation (%)
Cash			100.0%

## PORTFOLIO PERFORMANCE

Name	Ending Value	Allocation	Q1 Return	YTD Return	Annualized Inception Return (4/2/2020)
Ventura College Foundation	\$26,222,079	100%	5.32%	4.28%	8.19%
VCF Pool 1	\$8,767,337	32%	5.33%	4.23%	9.56%
VCF Pool 2	\$555,466	2%	1.00%	1.36%	0.28%
VCF Pool 3	\$914,470	3%	3.89%	2.53%	-2.72%
VCF Pool 4	\$13,196,820	53%	5.58%	4.54%	8.49%
VCF Pool 5	\$2,091,178	8%	5.49%	4.45%	8.85%
VCF Pool 6*	\$696,808	2%	5.24%	4.11%	-7.17%

Ending 3/31/2023 YTD as of 5/16/2023 \*Inception date of pool 6 is 12/7/2021

## PORTFOLIO VS. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES: POOLS 1, 4, & 5

Asset Class	Target	Actual	In Compliance
Stocks	60% +/- 10%	60.1%	✓
Cash & Bonds	40% +/- 10%	39.9%	✓
Stock Restrictions			
International Stocks	Max 40% of stocks	0.0%	<b>√</b>
Emerging Market Stocks	Max 20% of stocks	0.0%	✓
Bond Restrictions			
Average Bond Quality	Minimum "Investment Grade"	A+	<b>√</b>
Average Bond Duration	Max 7 Yrs	5.5 Yrs	✓

Martin Hansen Family Scholarship Fund

Mark Lester < Mark@venturaestatelegal.com>

Thu 5/25/2023 8:04 AM

To:Anne King <aking@vcccd.edu>

Cc:Gracie Medina <Gracie@venturaestatelegal.com>;Jennifer Rittenburg <Jennifer@venturaestatelegal.com>

1 attachments (3 MB)

 ${\tt DOCS-\#305081-v1-1994-12-12\_Martin\_Hansen\_Family\_Scholarship\_Fund\_Donation\_Documents.PDF;} \\$ 

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of VCCCD. Think Before you click. Forward suspicious emails to EmailAbuse@ycccd.edu

Anne-

By instrument dated December 12, 1994, Martin Hansen pledged to donate \$500,000 to fund the Martin Hansen Family Scholarship Fund. (A copy of the relevant documents creating that scholarship and documentation for the deliveries of checks of \$500,000 in 2000 and \$60,000 in 2001 is attached.)

The particular scholarship designated by Mr. Hansen's gift was to fund a Ventura College student with a 2-year scholarship after finishing his/her studies at Ventura College and transfer credits earned at Ventura College to "a PUBLIC 4-year university in the next Fall semester" with the intention to graduate therefrom. In 1994, it was estimated that such scholarships for "tuition and fees" would cost \$3,000 to \$3,500 per year for a total award of \$6,000 to \$7,000.

The Pledge Agreement, however, provided at Paragraph 2 that the "preferred" type of investment for the donated funds was "U.S. insured funds."

#### **CHANGE IN CIRCUMSTANCES**

Since 1994 many things have changed, which implicate the ability of the Martin Hansen Family Scholarship Fund to continue in its original form and subject to its original stipulations yet continue to fulfill the donor's original intent as set forth at length when he funded the scholarship.

These changes include the fact that California and U.S. rules governing tax exempt entities now require a balance portfolio of investments which restrict certain investments and an overall strategy designed to fulfill the many missions of the Ventura College Foundation. Moreover, "U.S. insured funds" are not on that list (except for very limited amounts) and, given the ridiculously low interests rates being paid on such funds over the past 8+ years, are not sufficient to continue funding the scholarship without invading and, ultimately, imperiling the principal of the scholarship fund, which, in turn, would eventually lead to insufficient funds to carry out the scholarship in a few years.

The Board of the Ventura College Foundation has inquired whether there is appropriate authority for the funds donated to establish the Martin Hansen Family Scholarship Fund can be moved from "U.S. insured funds" to its regular managed investment portfolio, which complies with all current governmental rules and regulations?

For the reasons set forth below, it is my legal opinion that the Board MAY move the Martin Hansen Family Scholarship Funds from "U.S. insured funds" to an investment strategy and portfolio consistent with current governmental rules and regulations.

I reach my opinion based upon Probate Code §§ 21120, 21121 and 21122 and the very language provided in the underlying Pledge Agreement executed by Mr. Hansen.

First, Probate Code §21120 provides in relevant part: "The words of an instrument are to receive an interpretation that will give every expression some effect, rather than one that will render any of the expressions inoperative. **Preference is to be given to an interpretation** of an instrument that **will prevent** ... **failure of a transfer**, rather than on that will result in ... failure of a transfer." (Emphasis added.)

Second, Probate Code §21121 provides: "All parts of an instrument are to be construed in relation to each other and so as, if possible, to form a consistent whole. If the meaning of any part of an instrument is ambiguous or doubtful, it may be explained by any reference to or recital of that part in another part of the instrument."

Finally, Probate Code §21122 provides in relevant part: "The words of an instrument are to be given their ordinary and grammatical meaning unless the intention to use them in another sense is clear and their intended meaning can be ascertained. ..."

As applied to the terms of Martin Hansen's Pledge Agreement, it is clear that Mr. Hansen intended his scholarship awards to continue for as long as possible and to positively affect as many Ventura College students as possible. When he designated "U.S. insured funds" as his "preferred" type of investment, there were no rules for tax exempt entities' investment policies; the derivative investments of the late 1980's had led to the failure of many savings and loans institutions; and "U.S. insured funds" were paying reasonable rates in a

about:blank

conservative environment that would appear to sustain the Martin Hansen Family Scholarship Fund in perpetuity. Unfortunately with respect to Mr. Hansen's preferences (but fortunately for tax-exempt entities as a whole), the 1994 investment environment is not the same in 2023.

Now, the Ventura College Foundation has a well-managed investment portfolio that meets all current California and U.S. rules and regulations regarding safe, secure, and appropriate investment guidelines. In interpreting the terms of Mr. Hansen's Pledge Agreement consistent with his clear intention to have his scholarship fund last as long as possible and positively affect as many students as possible, use of the term "preferred" type of investment in describing "U.S. insured funds" does not need to be read as "only U.S. insured funds." Rather, it is clear that the primary goals of the Martin Hansen Family Scholarship Fund were to last as long as possible and the funds to be managed conservatively to achieve that intention.

Thus, consistent with the authority of Probate Code §§21120, 21121 and 21122 and consistent with fulfilling Mr. Hansen's clear intentions, moving the Martin Hansen Family Scholarship Fund from invested in U.S. insured funds only and into and managed consistent with the Ventura College Foundation's current managed investment portfolio is appropriate, permissible, and, in fact, necessary in order to assure the long-term continuance of the scholarship fund.

Please let me know if any further guidance or clarification is needed. Thank you.

Very truly yours,

#### Mark A. Lester









California Board of Legal Specialization
Certified Specialist in Estate Planning, Trust & Probate Law





As a result of the ever-shifting Covid-19 pandemic orders, although we have reopened our office to the public to all walk-in traffic and are again available for face-to-face conferences, masks will be required for anyone not vaccinated and for anyone who was exposed to Covid-19 for the 5-day period after testing negative. We continue to remain available for our clients and potential clients via email, telephone and other remote technologies. Please be aware that currently our local courts and public offices have limited in-person contact and days and hours of work. These limitations continue to impact our ability to proceed with legal tasks on pending matters and can result in delays. Your on-going patience and understanding are appreciated.

If you are inquiring about making an appointment and I have not been able to respond to your email in 24 hours, please call the Camarillo office number and ask for Jenn or Gracie to schedule a time on my calendar. Thank you.

#### Main Office:

771 E. Daily Drive, Ste. 230 Camarillo, CA 93010 Tel: (805) 604-2655, ext. 2682

Fax: (805) 604-2656

about:blank 2/6

Santa Paula Office: 915 E. Main Street, Ste. A Santa Paula, CA 93060 Tel: (805) 525-7104 Fax: (805) 525-1653

Toll Free: (866) 627-8471



Please consider the environment before printing this e-mail

IMPORTANT NOTICE - - The information contained in this e-mail message is intended only for the personal and confidential use of the intended recipients. This message may be an attorney-client communication and, as such, is privileged and confidential and not a public record under the California Public Records Act. If the reader of this message is not an intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any review, use, dissemination, forwarding or copying of this message is strictly prohibited. Please notify us immediately by reply e-mail or telephone and delete the original message and all attachments from your system. Thank you.

VIRUS WARNING: We take reasonable precautions to minimize the risk of transmitting software viruses, but due to the insidious nature of viruses, we cannot guarantee that this email and its attachments are free from software viruses. We advise recipients to execute virus detection checks as we cannot accept any liability for any loss or damage caused by software viruses.

From: Anne King <aking@vcccd.edu> Sent: Wednesday, May 18, 2022 7:38 PM To: Mark Lester < Mark@venturaestatelegal.com>

Cc: Gracie Medina <Gracie@venturaestatelegal.com>; Jennifer Rittenburg <Jennifer@venturaestatelegal.com>

Subject: RE: Martin Hansen Family Scholarship Fund

CAUTION: Email was originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Hi Mark,

Do you mean to say that we do not need to go to the probate court to make this adjustment to the criteria? Would you be able to provide a legal opinion to that affect for my board? I know that I, my staff, and my board want to be sure that we take care of this adjustment properly, whatever that means, because the adjustment will need to be reported out in our committee minutes which will be made public in our quarterly board meeting as we are under the Brown Act.

Thank you, Mark, for your thoughts,

Anne

Anne Paul King (She/Her/Hers) **Executive Director** 



Email: aking@vcccd.edu Mobile: 805-506-7909

Mailing Address: 4667 Telegraph Rd | Ventura, CA 93003 Physical Address: 71 Day Rd | Ventura, CA 93003

VenturaCollegeFoundation.org







Education is the gift that can pull families out of poverty, establish new futures, and launch dreams.

**DONATE TODAY** to the VC Foundation to be a part of giving this incredible gift!

From: Mark Lester < Mark@venturaestatelegal.com >

Sent: Monday, May 16, 2022 9:45 PM To: Anne King <a href="mailto:aking@vcccd.edu">aking@vcccd.edu</a>>

Cc: Gracie Medina < Gracie@venturaestatelegal.com >; Jennifer Rittenburg < Jennifer@venturaestatelegal.com >

Subject: FW: Martin Hansen Family Scholarship Fund

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of VCCCD. Think Before you click. Forward suspicious emails to EmailAbuse@vccd.edu

See the link, below. According to the link, Kathrine (Kay) Hansen-Hurant passed away on March 5, 2021, unfortunately. Reading between the lines, it looks like her sister, Carol, also predeceased her.

I've asked Brian Israel to do a quick search of their records to see if they have a copy of the Trust to send us.

3/6 about:blank

Given that there are no immediate heirs to object to the Foundation's proposed change of investment strategy which will preserve the scholarship fund to fulfill the donor's original intentions, I don't see any real exposure you might need to worry about.

I am still out recovering from COVID tomorrow, but will finally be returning to the office on Wednesday. Feel free to call me on my cell (805-341-7668) or on Wednesday in the office.

Very truly yours,

#### Mark A. Lester









California Board of Legal Specialization Certified Specialist in Estate Planning, Trust & Probate Law





As a result of the ever-shifting Covid-19 pandemic orders, although we have reopened our office to the public to all walk-in traffic and are again available for face-to-face conferences, masks will be required for anyone not vaccinated and for anyone who was exposed to Covid-19 for the 5-day period after testing negative. We continue to remain available for our clients and potential clients via email, telephone and other remote technologies. Please be aware that currently our local courts and public offices have limited in-person contact and days and hours of work. These limitations continue to impact our ability to proceed with legal tasks on pending matters and can result in delays. Your on-going patience and understanding are appreciated.

If you are inquiring about making an appointment and I have not been able to respond to your email in 24 hours, please call the Camarillo office number and ask for Nate, Jenn or Gracie to schedule a time on my calendar. Thank you.

#### Main Office:

771 E. Daily Drive, Ste. 230 Camarillo, CA 93010 Tel: (805) 604-2655, ext. 2682

Fax: (805) 604-2656

#### Santa Paula Office:

915 E. Main Street, Ste. A Santa Paula, CA 93060 Tel: (805) 525-7104 Fax: (805) 525-1653

Toll Free: (866) 627-8471



Please consider the environment before printing this e-mail

IMPORTANT NOTICE - - The information contained in this e-mail message is intended only for the personal and confidential use of the intended recipients. This message may be an attorney-client communication and, as such, is privileged and confidential and not a public record under the California Public Records Act. If the reader of this message is not an intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any review, use, dissemination, forwarding or copying of this message is strictly prohibited. Please notify us immediately by reply e-mail or telephone and delete the original message and all attachments from your system. Thank you

about:blank

VIRUS WARNING: We take reasonable precautions to minimize the risk of transmitting software viruses, but due to the insidious nature of viruses, we cannot guarantee that this email and its attachments are free from software viruses. We advise recipients to execute virus detection checks as we cannot accept any liability for any loss or damage caused by software viruses.

From: Brian Israel < bisrael@normandowler.com >

Sent: Monday, May 16, 2022 2:59 PM

To: Mark Lester < Mark@venturaestatelegal.com > Subject: RE: Martin Hansen Family Scholarship Fund

**CAUTION:** Email was originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe

https://www.funeralcremation.com/obituary/kathrine-kay-hurant

Brian Israel Norman Dowler LLP 840 County Square Drive, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor Ventura, CA 93003

(805) 654-0911

Direct Line (805) 856-1629
Email: <a href="mailto:bisrael@normandowler.com">bisrael@normandowler.com</a>

From: Mark Lester < Mark@venturaestatelegal.com >

Sent: Friday, May 13, 2022 7:58 PM

To: Brian Israel < bisrael@normandowler.com >

Cc: Gracie Medina < Gracie@venturaestatelegal.com >; Jennifer Rittenburg < Jennifer@venturaestatelegal.com >

Subject: Martin Hansen Family Scholarship Fund

Brian-

It was great to catch up with you this afternoon and thanks for returning my voicemail.

As shown in the attached documents, in December 1994 Martin Hansen pledged to donate \$500,000 to the Ventura College Foundation for a scholarship in the amount of \$6,000-\$7,000/yr. to assist Ventura City College graduates to pursue completion of their degree at a public university. At the time of establishment of the scholarship, Mr. Hansen directed that only "U.S. Insured Funds" could be used. Of course, in the mid-90's interest rates were 3.5-5.5% and earning enough income on the principal base of the scholarship for an annual \$6-7,000 was not a problem. Over the past 6+ years, however, the limitation on investment options has left us in a position where we have had to start dipping into principal and, if not altered, the scholarship fund will no longer be able to meet its goals.

Accordingly, the Ventura College Foundation would like permission from Mr. Hansen's successor (who was Kay Hansen Hurant in 2000-2002) to move the Martin Hansen Family Scholarship Fund into conformity with its Board-approved investment strategies for all other scholarship endowment funds. Would Ms. Hurant be willing to provide us with that consent? When Ms. Hansen-Hurant delivered the initial distribution of \$500,000 in January 2000 (copy of letter in attachments), she referenced "Article 5" of the Trust. As we don't have a copy of the trust (but certainly would appreciate one if possible), we are not sure if there are any limitations we should be aware of. My assumption is at Article 5 in the Trust is simply where Martin provided for one or more specific gifts, but we all know where assumptions get us.

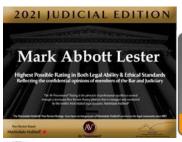
At end of the day, I believe if we can simply get Ms. Hansen-Hurant's written consent, as Successor Trustee of the Hansen Family Trust, (1) to release the Ventura College Foundation from the investment limitations of solely U.S. Insured Funds and (2) to allow Ventura College Foundation to manage the Martin Hansen Family Scholarship Fund in conformity with its Board-approved investment strategies for all other scholarship endowment funds, then the Ventura College Foundation will be able to preserve the Martin Hansen Family Scholarship Fund for many more years to come.

Thank you for your assistance and let me know how I may be of help to you in this process.

Very truly yours,

#### Mark A. Lester

about:blank 119 5/6









California Board of Legal Specialization Certified Specialist in Estate Planning, Trust & Probate Law



As a result of the ever-shifting Covid-19 pandemic orders, although we have reopened our office to the public to all walk-in traffic and are again available for face-to-face conferences, masks will be required for anyone not vaccinated and for anyone who was exposed to Covid-19 for the 5-day period after testing negative. We continue to remain available for our clients and potential clients via email, telephone and other remote technologies. Please be aware that currently our local courts and public offices have limited in-person contact and days and hours of work. These limitations continue to impact our ability to proceed with legal tasks on pending matters and can result in delays. Your on-going patience and understanding are appreciated.

If you are inquiring about making an appointment and I have not been able to respond to your email in 24 hours, please call the Camarillo office number and ask for Nate, Jenn or Gracie to schedule a time on my calendar. Thank you.

#### Main Office:

771 E. Daily Drive, Ste. 230 Camarillo, CA 93010 Tel: (805) 604-2655, ext. 2682

Fax: (805) 604-2656

#### Santa Paula Office:

915 E. Main Street, Ste. A Santa Paula, CA 93060 Tel: (805) 525-7104 Fax: (805) 525-1653

Toll Free: (866) 627-8471



Please consider the environment before printing this e-mail

IMPORTANT NOTICE - - The information contained in this e-mail message is intended only for the personal and confidential use of the intended recipients. This message may be an attorney-client communication and, as such, is privileged and confidential and not a public record under the California Public Records Act. If the reader of this message is not an intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any review, use, dissemination, forwarding or copying of this message is strictly prohibited. Please notify us immediately by reply e-mail or telephone and delete the original message and all attachments from your system. Thank you

VIRUS WARNING: We take reasonable precautions to minimize the risk of transmitting software viruses, but due to the insidious nature of viruses, we cannot guarantee that this email and its attachments are free from software viruses. We advise recipients to execute virus detection checks as we cannot accept any liability for any loss or damage caused by software viruses.

6/6 about:blank

## Ventura College Foundation Scholarship Establishment Information

1.	What will be the name of the scholarship?
	Martin Hansen Family Scholarship Fund
2.	Is this to be an endowment gift? YES X NO
stipula	If yes, what is the amount of principle? \$app.\$ 500,000 - whatever amount is ated at the point of maturation of this gift
	Is a particular type of investment preferred for these funds?
	U.S. insured funds
	If no, what is the amount of the gift? \$
	Will the scholarship be re-funded each year? Yes NoX
3.	What are the elibigility requirements for this scholarship?
3.	
	1. The applicant must have completed the graduation checklist with the Ventura College eling Department to verify all A.S. or A.A. requirements. The applicant must be
<u>transfe</u>	erring to a PUBLIC 4-year university in the next Fall semester.
or A.S.	2. Any student receiving a Martin Hansen Family transfer scholarship must have an A.A degree from Ventura College to be eligible for funding, or show that Ventura College
	degree program in the chosen area of study.
<u>transfe</u>	3. The applicant must have received the majority (31 or more units) of his/her crable units from Ventura College.
questic	4. All applicants must submit in essay form their responses to the following ons:
	a. Why I want to enter my chosen field b. Why I should be chosen for this award.

What are the most desired qualities of the individual for this scholarship?

The individuals who receive this scholarship must be solid students who have strong intentions to complete their education and well formed plans of how they intend to accomplish that and what they will do when they are finished. 5. Is there a minimum grade point average requirement? YES X NO If yes, what is the grade point? 3.0 Is "need" a factor in the selection process? YES X NO 6. If yes, please explain. Financial need should be a necessary factor. Each applicant will be asked to explain his/her financial situation and perception of financial need to complete college. 7. Will further monies be raised for this scholarship? YES NO X If yes, how? 8. Special Circumstances/Agreements: Students who receive this scholarship must be transferring to PUBLIC universities - no private schools. This amount of the scholarship should be roughly equal to the amount of tuition and fees for 2 years (probably around \$3000 - 3500 per year for 2 years, for a total of \$6000 -7000). The Scholarship/Grant Committee of Ventura College Foundation, in conjunction with the

awards banquet held in May of each year.

I have had the Ventura College Foundation scholarship policies and procedures explained to me

Scholarship Committee of Ventura College, will be responsible for choosing the winner of this scholarship. Donors will have the opportunity to meet the winners at the annual scholarship

I have had the Ventura College Foundation scholarship policies and procedures explained to me and I understand and agree with them.

Martin Hanson

12-12-94 Date January 11, 2000

Ventura College Foundation 4667 Telegraph Road Ventura, CA 93003

Dear Sirs,

Enclosed is a check in the amount of \$500,000 in distribution pursuant to Article 5 of the Hansen Family Trust dated November 11, 1988.

There will be a much smaller distribution of the reserve funds at the time the accounting for this trust is completed.

Sincerely,

Kay Hansen Hurant Successor Trustee for the

Hansen Family Trust

## **Donation Acceptance Form**

Ventura College Foundation

4667 Telegraph Road, Ventura, CA 93003 I.R.S. Identification No. 77-0037747

California State Franchise Tax Board Identification No 1131918

	DO	NOR INFORMATION	
RECEIVED FROM:	angerd Erice	entile Suicine is I	rust (408) 867-7463
ADDRESS: <u>1304</u>	<u> Oslaceasanda,</u>	<u> 17 crry: Sasaszga</u>	ZIP <u> </u>
			ant, Anderson
AUTHORIZATION TO PU	JBLISH GIFT:	DMPANY GOV'T AGENCY C	
	GIF1	INFORMATION	
	☐ CHECK ☐ CASH	☐ CHARGE	AMOUNT: \$ 570,000
PROGRAM/FUND:	men Samily	DEPARTMENT & DIVISION: $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$	Munantika
The Foundation is not permitted to evaluate gifts or to confirm the valuation placed on the gift by the donor. For non-cash gifts (e.g. art work, equipment, etc.) over \$5000 the IRS requires that Form 8283 be completed and an independent, third party, objective appraisal be obtained. Please consult with your own tax advisor.			
INKIND GIFT DESCRIPT	ION (INCLUDE MANUFACTURER	, MODEL NUMBERS, QUANTITY, CON	DITION, ETC.):
SERIAL NO:	AGE:	APPROXIMATE V	VALUE:
	GIFT REC	EIPT AUTHORIZATION	
SIGNATURE OF DONOR:		9/8	DATE:
RECEIVED BY: —	Person accepting gift on beh	alf of Ventura College	DATE:
APPROVED BY:	Executive Director, Ventura	College Foundation	DATE: 1/25/00
The Ventura College Foundation is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501 (c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code as described in Section 509 (a)(3) and is exempt from State Franchise or income tax under Section 23701d, California State Revenue and Taxation Code.  Please return the original and all copies of this form to the Foundation Office			

### Law Offices of Norman, Dowler, Sawyer, Israel, Walker & Barton

A Limited Liability Partnership

Richard M. Norman Robert M. Sawyer Michael M. Israel Michael G. Walker Loye M. Barton Eugenia M. Bernacchi Thomas J. Hutchinson Scott M. Norman 840 County Square Drive, Third Floor Ventura, California 93003-5406 Telephone (805) 654-0911 • FAX(805) 654-1902 Frank H. Sweet, (1918-1976) Margaret Keller, (1911-1997)

> Of Counsel Peter C. Dowler James D. Loebl

March 3, 2000

TO: BENEFICIARIES OF THE HANSEN SURVIVOR'S TRUST

Enclosed herein is HANSEN IRREVOCABLE SURVIVOR'S TRUST A DTD 11/11/88 ACCOUNTING FOR THE PERIOD OF ADMINISTRATION APRIL 8, 1998, THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 1999.

### Law Offices of Norman, Dowler, Sawyer, Israel, Walker & Barton

A Limited Liability Partnership

Richard M. Norman Robert M. Sawyer Michael M. Israel Michael G. Walker Love M. Barton Eugenia M. Bernacchi Thomas J. Hutchinson Kevin L. Dorhout

840 County Square Drive, Third Floor Ventura, California 93003-5406 Telephone (805) 654-0911 • Fax (805) 654-1902

Frank H Sweet, (1918-1976) Margaret Keller, (1911-1997)

> Of Counsel Peter C. Dowler James D. Loebl

February 13, 2001

**Ventura College Foundation** 4667 Telegraph Road, Ventura, California 93003

Re:

Estate of Martin I. and Charlotte M. Hansen

Our File No.: 9833

Dear Madam:

Enclosed is Trustee's check in the amount of \$60,000.00. This distribution is made pursuant to paragraph 5.03.B of the HANSEN FAMILY REVOCABLE TRUST DATED NOVEMBER 11, 1988, of which Martin I. Hansen and Charlotte M. Hansen were the Trustees and Settlors. There will be one more small distribution together with a supplemental accounting to be completed prior to March 30, 2001.

Also enclosed is a Receipt for your signature and return to this office. An envelope is also enclosed for your convenience.

Should you have any questions regarding this distribution, please contact this office.

Yours very truly,

NORMAN, DOWLER, SAWYER, ISRAEL, WALKER

& BARTON, A Limited Liability Partnership Lugenia M. Berrauch

By: EUGENIA M. BERNACCHI

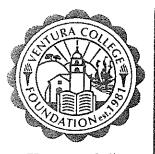
/ab

Enclosures

cc: Kathrine Hurant

CERTIFIED MAIL/ RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED No. 7099-3400-0018-9631-5742

1	EUGENIA M. BERNACCHI, SB NO. 121943		
2	NORMAN, DOWLER, SAWYER, ISRAEL, WALKER & BARTON		
3	A Limited Liability Partnership 840 County Square Drive - 3rd Floor		
4	Ventura, California 93003-5406		
5	Telephone: (805) 654-0911		
6	Attorneys for KATHRINE HURANT, Trustee		
7			
8	SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA		
9	FOR THE COUNTY OF VENTURA		
10			
11	In re the Estate of )		
12	MARTIN I. HANSEN, ) RECEIPT		
13			
14	Decedent. )		
15			
16	)		
17			
18	Received from KATHRINE ANN HURANT, TRUSTEE OF THE HANSEN		
19	IRREVOCABLE SURVIVOR'S A-TRUST U/D/T DTD 11/11/88, pursuant to		
20	paragraph 5.04.D., distribution of cash in the sum of \$60,000.00.		
21	Dated:, 2001.		
22			
23	Ventura College Foundation		
24			
25 26	By:		
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32	<i>→</i>		
33			
34			
35	<b>★</b>		
36			
1			



Wentura College Foundation February 27, 2001

Ms. Kathrine Hurant Hansen Family Trust 3075 Jacaranda Court Saratoga, CA 95070

Dear Ms. Hurant,

What a wonderful surprise we got when we opened the check from the Hansen Family Trust. Another \$60,000 into the scholarship foundation will enable the endowment to produce even more scholarship funds. Thank you so much!

I still remember your father so fondly - especially when he received his honorary degree. He seemed so pleased and it was so gratifying to be able to help accomplish that for him.

We will be sending out the invitations very soon to this year's scholarship awards dinner. I hope you will be able to attend again. Mark your calendar for Tuesday, May 8. It will be at the same hotel as last year - the Ventura Beach Hotel (formerly the Doubletree).

Again, thank you so much for your generous support. Your dad was a very special man and it seems to run in the family! I have enclosed your donation acceptance form. As per IRS definitions, no goods or services were received in exchange for this donation.

I hope you know how much difference the Hansen scholarships have made and will continue to make in the lives of the students who receive them. The gift of learning truly does last a lifetime. What a wonderful legacy!

Sincerely,

marti De La O

Marti DeLaO, CFRE Executive Director Ventura College Foundation

4667 Felegraph Road

Ventura, California

93003

Phone: (805) 654-6461

<del>ዓ</del>ንር (805) 648-8983

email: mkessler@vcccd.cc.ca.us



4667 Telegraph Road Ventura, CA 93003 Phone: (805) 654-6461

IRS Identification# 77-0037747

California State Franchise Tax Board Identification# 1131918

#### DONOR ACCEPTANCE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Received From: Hansen Famil		Phone: (805) 495-7274	
11/11/88 Address: 3075 Jacaranda Co	urt	City: Saratoga, CA Zip: 95070	
Contact Person: Kathrine H	urant		
Donor Status: Individua	al 🔲 Alumnus	Company Gov't Agency XX Other	
Authorization to Publish Gift: List Donor & Amount	List Donor w	7/o Amount Gift is Anonymous	
	GIFT IN	FORMATION	
Cash Donation: Check #	☐ Cash	Charge Amount: \$60,000.00	
Program/Fund: <i>Martin Hanse</i> Scholarship Fund	n Family	Depart. & Division: Ventura College Foundation	
The Foundation is not permitted to evaluate gifts or to confirm the valuation placed on the gift by the donor. For non-cash gifts (e.g. art work, equipment, etc.) over \$5,000 the IRS requires that Form 8283 be completed and an independent, third party, objective appraisal be obtained. Please consult with your own tax advisor.			
Inkind Gift Description (includ	de manufacturer, model	numbers, quantity, condition, etc.):	
Serial#:	Age:	Approximate value:	
	GIFT RECEIPT	AUTHORIZATION	
Signature of Dono <u>r: NA</u>		Date:	
Received By:		Date:	
Person accepting gift on be	half of Ventura College		
Approved By:		Date: 2/27/01	
Executive Director, Ventur	a College Foundation		

The Ventura College Foundation is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code as described in Section 509(a)(3) and is exempt from State Franchise or income tax under Section 23701d, California Revenue and Taxation Code.

Please return the original and all copies of this form to the Foundation Office



4667 Telegraph Road Ventura, CA 93003

Phone: (805) 654-6461 IRS Identification# 77-0037747

California State Franchise Tax Board Identification# 1131918

#### DONOR ACCEPTANCE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Received From: Hansen Famil	y Revocable Trust	Phone: 805	
Address: 3075 Jacaranda	Court	City: Saratoga, CA	Zip: <i>95070</i>
Contact Person : Ms. Kathr.	ine Hurant		
Donor Status: Individua	1 Alumnus	Company C	Gov't Agency 🏋 Other
Authorization to Publish Gift: List Donor & Amount	XX List Donor w	/o Amount	Gift is Anonymous
	GIFT INF	ORMATION	
Cash Donation: #2949 Check	Cash	Charge	Amount: \$5000.00
Program/Fund: Hansen Family	v Scholarship	Depart. & Divisio	n: Ventura College Foundation
The Foundation is not permitted to evaluate gifts or to confirm the valuation placed on the gift by the donor. For non-cash gifts (e.g. art work, equipment, etc.) over \$5,000 the IRS requires that Form 8283 be completed and an independent, third party, objective appraisal be obtained. Please consult with your own tax advisor.  Inkind Gift Description (include manufacturer, model numbers, quantity, condition, etc.):			
Serial#:	Age:	Approximate value:	
	GIFT RECEIPT	AUTHORIZATION	
Signature of Donor: N/A	**************************************	Date:	
Received By:		Date:	
Person accepting gift on bel	nalf of Ventura College		
Approved By:		Date: 10/4/01	
Executive Director, Venture	a College Foundation		

The Ventura College Foundation is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code as described in Section 509(a)(3) and is exempt from State Franchise or income tax under Section 23701d, California Revenue and Taxation Code.

Please return the original and all copies of this form to the Foundation Office

## Law Offices of Norman, Dowler, Sawyer, Israel, Walker & Barton

A Limited Liability Partnership

Richard M. Norman
Robert M. Sawyer
Michael M. Israel
Michael G. Walker
Loye M. Barton
Eugenia M. Bernacchi
Thomas J. Hutchinson
Kevin L. Dorhout
Cheri L. Kurman

840 County Square Drive, Third Floor Ventura, California 93003-5406 Telephone (805) 654-0911 • Fax (805) 654-1902 Frank H Sweet, (1918-1976) Margaret Keller, (1911-1997)

Of Counsel
Peter C. Dowler
James D. Loebl
Matthew P. Guasco

August 29, 2002

VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION

4667 Telegraph Road Ventura, CA 93003

Re:

Estate of Martin I. and Charlotte M. Hansen

Our File No.: 9833.1

Dear Madam:

Enclosed is a check in the amount of \$144.07. This distribution is made pursuant to paragraph 5.05 of the Hansen Family Revocable Trust dated November 11, 1988, of which Mr. and Mrs. Hansen were to the Settlors and the Trustees.

Also enclosed is a Receipt for Final Distribution. Please sign the receipt where indicated, return the original to this office in the self-addressed, stamped envelope enclosed for your convenience, and keep the extra copy of the receipt for your file.

If you have any questions, please contact this office.

Very truly yours,

NORMAN, DOWLER, SAWYER, ISRAEL, WALKER & BARTON, A Limited Liability Partnership

By: Abby Hament, Legal Assistant

cc: Kay Hurant



4667 Telegraph Road Ventura, CA 93003

Phone: (805) 654-6461

IRS Identification# 77-0037747

California State Franchise Tax Board Identification# 1131918

#### GIFT ACCEPTANCE FORM

#### DONOR INFORMATION

Received From: Kathrine Ann Hurant, Trustee	Phone: 805.
of the Hansen Irrevocable Survivor's A-Trust Address: 3075 Jacaranda Court	City: Saratoga, CA Zip: 95070
Contact Person :	
Donor Status: Individual Alumnus	Company Gov't Agency XX Other
Authorization to Publish Gift:	
List Donor & Amount List Donor w	/o Amount Gift is Anonymous
GIFT INF	ORMATION
# 2708 8/26/02 Check Cash	Charge Amount: \$144.07
Program/Fund: Martin Hansen Family Memorial Scholarship	Depart. & Division: Ventura College Foundation
The Foundation is not permitted to evaluate gather gift by the donor. For non-cash gifts (et a letter the IRS requires that Form 8283 be completed appraisal be obtained. Please consult with your properties of the second	.g. art work, equipment, etc.) over \$5,000 and an independent, third party, objective
Inkind Gift Description (include manufacturer, model	numbers, quantity, condition, etc.):
Serial#: Age:	Approximate Value: \$
GIFT RECEIPT A	AUTHORIZATION
Signature of Dono <u>r: N/A</u>	Date:
Received By:	Date:
Person accepting gift on behalf of Ventura College	
Approved By:	Date: 9/3/02
Executive Director, Ventura College Foundation	

The Ventura College Foundation is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code as described in Section 509(a)(3) and is exempt from State Franchise or income tax under Section 23701d, California Revenue and Taxation Code.

Please return the original and all copies of this form to the Foundation Office

1 2 3 4	Eugenia M. Bernacchi, SBN 121943 NORMAN, DOWLER, SAWYER, ISRAEL, WALKER & BARTON, A Limited Liability Partnership 840 County Square Drive, Third Floor Ventura, California 93003-5406 (805) 654-0911
5	Attorneys for Trustee, KAY HURANT
6	SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
7	FOR THE COUNTY OF VENTURA
8	In re the:
9	HANSEN FAMILY REVOCABLE TRUST )  DATED NOVEMBER 11, 1988 ) RECEIPT ON DISTRIBUTION
10	) )
11	) )
12	) )
13	
<ul><li>14</li><li>15</li></ul>	) )
16	/·
17	Received of KATHRINE ANN HURANT, TRUSTEE OF THE HANSEN
18	IRREVOCABLE SURVIVOR'S A-TRUST U/D/T DATED 11/11/88, pursuant to
19	
20	DATED:, 2002.
21	VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION
22	
23	Ву:
24	
25	
26	
27	COPI
28	
- 0	

Receipt on Distribution

133

#### Ventura College Foundation Governance Committee

Monday, May 22, 2023, 2:00-3:00pm Ventura College, VC Foundation Conference Room, 71 Day Road, CA 93003

Committee Members Present: Matt LaVere, Chair, Kim Hoffmans, Anne Paul King, Nicole Kreutz

#### **MINUTES**

#### **CALL TO ORDER**

Matt LaVere called the meeting to order at 10:03am.

#### **BOARD RETREAT**

The committee gave Ms. King instructions for next year's annual board retreat, to include an interactive and longer social piece or ice breaker to help board members get to know each other better.

#### 2023-24 BOARD NOMINATIONS AND COMMITTEE REVIEW

Dr. Hoffmans confirmed that she had one nomination for the 23-24 slate. Ms. King confirmed that this nominee had been briefed on the foundation and the board member role and had accepted the nomination. The committee asked that Ms. King put her on the 23-24 slate. The 23-24 committee chairs, officers, and alternates were discussed and agreed upon. Ms. King confirmed that no current board members have said they would step off the board. Ms. King was instructed about the format of the slate to be presented to the executive committee for full board for approval.

#### **EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR ANNUAL EVALUATION AND TWO-YEAR CONTRACT**

Ms. King confirmed the committee's requested changes in her compensation were updated in the 2023-24 budget draft. Ms. King asked for and the committee agreed to add severance language to her contract should the board remove the executive director without cause. Mr. LaVere will send this language to Ms. King.

#### **BUDGET-2023-24 WAGES AND CAMPAIGN BUDGET REVIEW**

Ms. King presented proposed wages and changes in the staff structure for 2023-24 to meet the expectations shared by the committee in the previous meeting. Ms. King reviewed her recommendations for wages and staff structure for FY2023-24.

The committee asked that should the board approve a campaign as presented in the recent campaign feasibility study, that the position of part-time campaign assistant be expanded to a full-time position to add development alumni specialist duties to that position. Ms. King asked that the cost of the wages and benefits added to the budget due to the addition of the alumni duties come from reserves for two years until the position could be sustained by increased fundraising revenue. The committee agreed and advised Ms. King to convey to the Finance Committee their support for this updated position in the wage and staff structure in addition to all of the most recent wage and staff structure updates requested by the committee. Ms. King agreed to do so prior to the fourth quarter executive committee meeting.

#### **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting was duly adjourned at 11:00 am.

MINUTES TAKEN AND RECORDED BY ANNE PAUL KING

# Ventura College Foundation Board of Directors Proposed 2023-24 Slate

Officers Committee Chairs and Co-Chairs

Chair: Nicole Kreutz Scholarship & Grants: Amy Cherot

Vice-Chair:Rob van NieuwburgProgram Sustainability:Abra Flores & Liz KrausTreasurer:Mike OrmanGovernance:Rob van NieuwburgSecretary:Abra FloresFinance & Budget:Michael OrmanImmediate Past Chair:Ellyn DembowskiInvestment:Ken Collin

Audit: Boomer Butler
Marketplace: Rob van Nieuwburg
DEI Advisory: Dr. Robert Beilin

& Amy Cherot

#### **New Board Member Nominee**

**Lydia Morales**—Ventura College Retired faculty, former Chair of the VC Math Department, former VC Faculty Senate President, member of the VC Foundation Campaign Feasibility Study Advisory Committee

#### **Board Members Renewing Two-Year Term**

Board is asked to approve these members for new two-year terms through FY25-26

1. Dr. Robert Beilin

2. Boomer Butler CPA

3. Abra Flores

4. Ed Summers

5. Rob van Nieuwburg

6. Harald Wulff

#### **Board Members Not Up for Renewal**

Two-year terms, list renews in FY24-25

1. Debe Bylo

2. Amy Cherot

3. Ken Collin

4. Ellyn Dembowski

5. Mark Dufresne

6. Liz Kraus

- 7. Nicole Kreutz
- 8. Supervisor Matt LaVere
- 9. Dr. Jill Lim
- 10. Michael Orman
- 11. Eleanor Tillquist

#### **Ex-Officio Members**

- 1. Catherine Bojorquez VC Administration Representative
- 2. Dr. Kim Hoffmans VC President
- 3. Vacant VC Faculty Representative
- 4. Anne Paul King Executive Director
- 5. Mark Huff, ASVC President

#### **EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT**

This Employment Agreement (the "Agreement"), dated July 1, 2023 by and between the Ventura College Foundation, a nonprofit Corporation (the "Foundation") and Anne Paul King ("Employee), with reference to the following recitals of facts and objectives:

#### **RECITALS**

- A. The Foundation recognizes that she has been its executive director over the last six years. She has led her team to meet or exceed fundraising goals annually while staying within budget parameters. She navigated the financial crisis brought on by the pandemic so that the organization is on sound financial footing and has successfully prepared the organization to consider going into a major fundraising campaign. Her focus has been to ensure that students' success is supported well by the foundation both in the near and long-term. She is particularly suited to continue in the position of Executive Director of the Foundation for the next two years.
- B. Based on Employee's performance, experience, skills, abilities, background and knowledge, the Foundation wishes to engage her services on the terms and conditions set forth below.

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the above recitals and of the mutual promises and conditions in this Agreement, it is agreed as follows:

- 1. **Employment.** The Foundation shall employ Employee as its Executive Director. Employee acknowledges that although some benefits or other work-related items may be provided through a contractual arrangement between the Foundation and the Ventura County Community College District (the "District"), her employment relationship is exclusively with the Foundation. Employee understands, agrees and acknowledges that notwithstanding the arrangements between the Foundation and the District regarding such matters as administration of health benefits and/or fringe benefits, use of facilities and other interaction between the District and the Foundation, Employee shall not be considered an employee of the District for any purpose whatsoever and shall not be entitled to any benefits, privileges or rights, including (without limitation) due process and property rights, that might otherwise be afforded had she been employed by the District. This employment relationship may only be modified by a written amendment to this Agreement, duly executed by Employee and the Chairperson of the Board of Directors of the Foundation.
- 2. **Specific Duties.** Employee agrees to perform the duties of Executive Director, as described in the job description in Attachment "A". Additionally, the Employee will hire an administrative assistant.
- 3. <u>Outside Duties.</u> During Employee's employment, Employee shall devote her full energies, interest, abilities and productive time to the performance of this Agreement and shall not, without the Foundation's prior written consent, render to others services of any kind for compensation or engage in any other business activity that would materially interfere with the performance of Employee's duties under this Agreement.
  - 4. **Evaluation.** The Employee shall be formally evaluated by the Ventura

College President in collaboration with the Foundation Board Chair annually at a minimum. The President and Board Chair will review the evaluation with the member(s) of the Governance Committee comprised of members of the Foundation Board of Directors. The Governance Committee will provide a report to the Executive Board and full Foundation Board annually.

- 5. <u>Term.</u> Subject to earlier termination as provided in this Agreement, Employee shall be employed for a term beginning on <u>July 1, 2023 ending June 30, 2025</u>. Employment shall be on an "At Will" basis, which means that either Employee or the college President in consultation with the Foundation Executive Committee and Board may terminate the employment relationship at any time, for any or no reason, with or without cause and with or without notice.
- 6. <u>Place of Employment.</u> Unless the parties agree otherwise in writing during the employment term, Employee shall perform the services she is required to perform under this Agreement at such office location as is provided by the Foundation, whether directly or through third party arrangements; provided, however, that the Foundation may from time to time require Employee to travel out of the immediate job area in connection with the performance of her duties.
- Compensation. The Foundation shall pay a salary to Employee subject to the usual employment tax and withholding contributions ("Salary"). The Salary shall be an annualized rate of One-Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand, Two Hundred and Thirty Dollars (\$166,230) beginning July 1, 2023, payable in biweekly installments. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event those management employees of Ventura College classified as "Dean" receive a percentage pay increase for the 2022-23 fiscal year, whether current or retroactive, Employee shall receive the same pay increase on a percentage basis. For example, if the Ventura College Deans receive a 1.5% increase in salary for 2022-2023, Employee's Salary set forth in this paragraph 7 will automatically increase by 1.5% for the 2022-2023 fiscal year.
- 8. **Benefits.** Subject to the succeeding sentence, during the term, Employee shall be entitled to receive the benefits described in Exhibit "B". The Foundation retains the right to change the number and extent of such benefits at its sole and absolute discretion, from time to time during the term.
- 9. **Expenses.** During the employment term, the Foundation shall reimburse Employee for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with the Foundation's business, including conference travel and expenses, professional development conferences/seminars/coaching, cell phone usage (up to \$75/month), high-speed broadband internet connectivity at home, and virtual private network usage in order to stay connected remotely with Foundation offices regularly.
- 10. <u>Termination with Cause.</u> In addition to other termination provisions in this Agreement, including the at-will provisions, the Foundation may terminate this Agreement for cause, at any time prior to the expiration of the initial term, or any subsequent fixed term extension, following reasonable investigation by the Foundation. For purposes of this Agreement and by way of illustration, "cause" shall include, but shall not be limited to the following:
- (i) The failure or refusal of Employee to render services to the Foundation in accordance with her obligations under this Agreement;

- (ii) Disloyalty, gross negligence, dishonesty, breach of fiduciary duty or breach of the terms of this Agreement or the other agreements executed in connection herewith:
- (iii) The commission by Employee of an act of fraud, embezzlement or deliberate disregard of the rules or policies of the Foundation or the commission by Employee of any other action, which materially damages the Foundation or its reputation;
- (iv) Acts which would tend to generate adverse publicity toward the Foundation:
  - (v) Employee's conviction or pleading of nolo contendere to a felony;
- (vi) The commission of an act which constitutes violation of the confidentiality provisions of this Agreement;
  - (vii) Insubordination;
- (viii) Intoxication while on duty, occasioned by alcoholic beverages or drugs; and
  - (ix) Sexual harassment.

Employer reserves the right to terminate this Employment Agreement at any time, without cause, by giving Employee notice in writing. In the event Employer terminates this Employment Agreement without cause, Employee shall be entitled to the following severance pay: Employee shall be placed on administrative leave for 180 days following such notice of termination and in such capacity shall be considered in full employment and shall be entitled to all salary, benefits, and accruals during such 180-day period, provided, however, that if Employee is hired full-time in an executive-level position during the 180 days, the severance pay shall be terminated on the date of such employment.

If this Agreement is terminated by reason of the Employee's death, the Foundation will pay the Employee's beneficiaries, her children Alexandra Dalzell King and Cameron Brewster King, or her legal representative, within seventy-two (72) hours following notice of the death, any accrued and unpaid portion of compensation and annual leave up to the stated termination date. The payment will be divided equally between her adult children.

- 11. <u>Confidential Information.</u> In the course of her employment, Employee may have access to confidential information regarding the Foundation's activities and donations to the Foundation. Except as required in the course of her employment by the Foundation, Employee will not, without the Foundation's prior written consent, either during Employee's employment by the Foundation or after termination of said employment, directly or indirectly disclose to any third person any such confidential information or trade secrets.
- 12. **Non-Assignment.** The obligations of Employee hereunder are personal and may not be assigned or delegated by her or transferred in any manner whatsoever, nor are such obligations subject to involuntary alienation, assignment or transfer.

- 13. <u>Integration.</u> This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior oral and written agreements, understandings, commitments and practices between the parties, including all prior employment agreements, whether or not fully performed by Employee before the date of this Agreement. No amendments to this Agreement may be made except by a writing signed by both parties.
- 14. **Notices.** Any notice to the Foundation required or permitted under this Agreement shall be given in writing to the Foundation, either by personal service or by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the Chairperson of the Foundation at its then principal place of business. Any such notice to Employee shall be given in a like manner and, if mailed, shall be addressed to Employee at her home address then shown in the Foundation's files. For the purpose of determining compliance with any time limit in this Agreement, a notice shall be deemed to have been duly given: (a) on the date of service, if served personally on the party to whom notice is to be given; or (b) on the second business day after mailing, if mailed to the party to whom the notice is to be given in the manner provided in this section.
- 15. **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect. If any provision is held invalid or unenforceable with respect to particular circumstances, it shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect in all other circumstances.

#### 16. **Arbitration of Disputes.**

- (a) Employee and Foundation agree that any dispute that arises out of or relates to Employee's employment with Employer, including but not limited to any dispute against any present or former officer, director, employee, agent, attorney, or insurer of Employer, shall be submitted to binding arbitration in accordance with the Federal Arbitration Act, not the California Arbitration Act, using the "Employment Arbitration Rules and Mediation Procedures" of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") (which are located at <a href="https://www.adr.org/aaa/faces/rules">www.adr.org/aaa/faces/rules</a>, and are incorporated herein by reference). Nothing in this Section 16 shall prevent Employee from filing or maintaining a charge with the United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (or comparable state agency) or the National Labor Relations Board. Employee will not be subject to any retaliation or discrimination if Employee seeks to challenge this arbitration provision or participate in a class, collective, or representative action.
- (b) The arbitration shall take place in Ventura County, California, and both Employee and the Foundation agree to submit to the jurisdiction of the arbitrator selected in accordance with the American Arbitration Association rules and procedures. The Foundation will pay the arbitrator's fee for the proceeding, as well as any room or other charges assessed by the AAA. Employee and the Foundation agree that this arbitration procedure shall be the exclusive means of redress for any disputes relating to or arising from Employee's employment with the Foundation, including disputes over rights provided by federal, state, or local statutes, regulations, ordinances, and common law, including all laws that prohibit discrimination or relate to payment of wages.
- (c) The parties each expressly waive the right to a jury trial and agree that the arbitrator's award shall be final and binding on the parties, provided that any award

shall be reviewable by a court of law to the fullest extent allowed by law, including for any error of law by the arbitrator. The arbitrator shall have discretion to award monetary and other damages, or to award no damages, and to fashion any other relief that the arbitrator considers appropriate, but only to the extent consistent with law. The parties expressly agree that the arbitrator shall have discretion to award the prevailing party reasonable costs and attorney fees incurred in bringing or defending an action under this Section 16, to the fullest extent allowed by law at the time the arbitration commences.

This Agreement was executed by the parties as of the day and year first above written.

**EMPLOYEE:** 

Anne Paul King

**Executive Director** 

**FOUNDATION:** 

VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION, A California Non-Profit Corporation

Kimberly Hoffmans, Ed.D., R.N.

President, Ventura College

\_\_\_\_\_

Nicole Kreutz

Board Chair, Ventura College Foundation

#### **EXHIBIT "A" JOB DESCRIPTION**

#### **EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, VENTURA COLLEGE FOUNDATION**

The Executive Director is the administrative officer of the Ventura College Foundation, and reports to the Foundation's Board of Directors.

The reporting structure for the Executive Director and Staff is as follows:

- 1. The Executive Director of the Ventura College Foundation reports directly to the President of Ventura College, an Ex Officio member of the Ventura College Foundation Board. The Executive Director is a member of the college Executive Team and the Administrative Council. The Executive Director reports to the college President with regards to all operational, financial, fundraising, personnel, and strategic actions and activities; she briefs the Board Chair regularly. The Executive Director is responsible for managing Board relationships, preparing materials for committee meetings, and facilitating Foundation committee and Board meetings through working with the Board Chair and various committee Chairs.
- 2. All Foundation staff are expected to bring any issues or concerns to their direct supervisor, followed by the Executive Director, and then the college President should the item(s) remain unaddressed. The college President and Executive Director would determine the need to update and involve the Board Chair on any item. Staff members initiating direct communication with Board members on any topic outside of required assigned job duties will be considered insubordinate and a written letter of reprimand will be included in their file with repeated violations resulting in progressive discipline. Board members cannot discuss Board business with staff outside of work related to scheduled committee and Board meetings without consultation with and approval by the Executive Director.
- 3. The college President will work with the Board Chair to collaboratively develop the annual performance review for the Executive Director that will be reviewed by and discussed with the Governance Committee with a report to the Executive Committee

Responsibilities include (but are not limited to):

- 1. Work with the Board to continue to implement the Foundation's Strategic Plan adopted March 25, 2020, for the programming, fundraising, and operations of the Foundation.
- 2. Identify, cultivate and directly solicit individuals, corporations, government entities, and foundations for financial support. Lay the groundwork for the College President and Board members to meet with potential donors. Development activities include implementing annual fundraising campaigns, planned giving campaigns, and the College's employee giving campaign.

- 3. Assist in recruiting, training and retaining qualified and diverse Board members, engaging them in fundraising and governance of the Foundation.
- 4. Attend all Foundation Board of Directors meetings and BOD committee meetings as an ex-officio voting member. Executive Director will recuse *herself* from any Board discussions about issues directly related to her employment.
- 5. Serve as the public representative of the Foundation.
- 6. Collaborate with existing Ventura College staff and its partners to further the mission of the Foundation.
- 7. Hire, train, supervise and evaluate appropriate staff members for all subordinate Foundation positions, including but not limited to development, finance, scholarship, Marketplace, her administrative assistant, and office personnel.
- 8. Prepare a budget for review and approval by the Foundation's Board annually, along with all necessary interim reports as required by law and District policy.
- 9. Oversee the adequate recording and recognition of all types of donations (gifts of cash, securities, property, in-kind materials or services) to the Foundation.
- 10. In collaboration with the Governance and Finance Committees, create and implement a plan to bring Foundation staff wages in alignment with classified salary schedules within 2-3 years.

#### **EXHIBIT "B"**

#### **DESCRIPTION OF EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

The Employee shall receive the following benefits during the term of her employment, subject to the Foundation's right to change (or terminate) the number and extent of such benefits at its sole and absolute discretion, from time to time. Nothing herein shall be construed to create any kind of employment or other relationship between Employee and the District.

- 1. Public Employee Retirement System ("CalPERS"). The Employee shall participate in CalPERS equally with all other Foundation employees that work on a full-time basis.
- 2. **Insurance.** The Foundation shall pay for Employee's medical, vision, dental and life insurance coverage at the same level as afforded employees of the Ventura County Community College District and in the same manner and amount as other full- time employees of the Foundation, including caps and co-payments.
- 3. **Worker's Compensation Insurance.** The Foundation acknowledges that Employee is the Foundation's employee. Consequently, pursuant to California Labor Code, Employee is a covered employee (an insured) of the Foundation's workers' compensation policy of insurance.
- 4. **Vacation.** Employee shall receive twenty (20) days of vacation fully paid at her regular salary rate by the Foundation, on an annual basis accrued evenly across 26 annual pay periods, up to a maximum of three hundred twenty (320) accrued hours. Employee begins accruing these days on the first day of employment. The Foundation considers vacation a necessary respite from work. The Employee will make every effort to use her annual leave within each employment year of this Agreement. If the Employee's employment with the Foundation ends for any reason, all unused and accrued vacation leave days will be paid to the Employee at his current and latest daily rate of compensation.
- 5. **Sick Days.** Employee shall receive one (1) day of sick time per month, fully paid at her regular salary rate by the Foundation, to accrue on a monthly basis. Employee begins accruing these days on the first day of employment.
- 6. **Holidays.** Employee shall receive fully-paid holidays granted by State and Federal law and currently offered to the Foundation's other full-time employees.